300.9D MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR LINZ, AUSTRIA	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN
Diesel engine
Manual swing lock

ELECTRICAL
Boom Mounted Work Light

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT
Hour meter
Fuel level warning sensor
Water temperature warning sensor
Travel control levers
Adjustable vinyl seat

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT
Rubber track
Extendable undercarriage
Dozer blade (with side extensions)
One-Way auxiliary lines (hammer lines)
Auxiliary hydraulic disconnects
Lockable steel hood
Standard stick length 35" (890mm)

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

448-5781 **300.9D HEXMN NACD DCA 1** 0 **$26,630**
LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM CAROLINA DISTRIBUTION CENTER

INCLUDES:
448-5775 300.9D MINI HYD EXC, T4 (NTE)
448-5776 CHASSIS AR
374-2148 UNDERCARRIAGE AR
374-2149 POWERTRAIN AR
448-5777 HYDRAULIC AR
448-5778 DIESEL ENGINE, <19KW, EPA NTE COMPLIANT
474-2152 BLADE AR
374-2147 OPERATOR STATION AR
374-2153 BOOM AND STICK AR
374-2155 SAFETY BAR WITH 51MM(2") SEAT BELT
374-3211 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI
423-2550 CONTROLS, PATTERN CHANGER
373-9770 ALARM, TRAVEL
373-9774 AUXILIARY LINE QUICK DISCONNECTS

300.9D MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
LINZ, AUSTRIA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
564-2573	**300.9D MHE AM-N DCA3**	0	**$40,440**
	LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM CAROLINA DISTRIBUTION CENTER		
	INCLUDES: 511-9793 300.9D MINI HYD EXCAVATOR VPS 494-3821 CHASSIS AR 511-9794 UNDERCARRIAGE AR 374-2149 POWERTRAIN AR 511-9797 HYDRAULIC AR 493-5858 DIESEL ENGINE, <19KW, EPA NTE COMPLIANT 493-5881 BLADE AR 493-5805 OPERATOR STATION AR 374-2153 BOOM AND STICK AR 374-2155 SAFETY BAR WITH 51MM(2") SEAT BELT 373-9780 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI 423-2550 CONTROLS, PATTERN CHANGER 373-9770 ALARM, TRAVEL NOTE: Includes HPU Power Unit		
452-5718	**300.9D HEXMN EOC 1**	0	**$26,630**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM LINZ FACTORY		
	INCLUDES: 448-5775 300.9D MINI HYD EXC, T4 (NTE) 448-5776 CHASSIS AR 374-2148 UNDERCARRIAGE AR 374-2149 POWERTRAIN AR 448-5777 HYDRAULIC AR 448-5778 DIESEL ENGINE, <19KW, EPA NTE COMPLIANT 374-2152 BLADE AR 374-2147 OPERATOR STATION AR 374-2153 BOOM AND STICK AR 373-9770 ALARM, TRAVEL 374-2155 SAFETY BAR WITH 51MM(2") SEAT BELT 423-2550 CONTROLS, PATTERN CHANGER		
511-9803	**300.9D HEXMN EOC 2 VPS**	0	**$28,640**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM LINZ FACTORY NOTE: Includes Versatile Power System		
	INCLUDES: 511-9793 300.9D MINI HYD EXCAVATOR VPS 494-3821 CHASSIS AR 511-9794 UNDERCARRIAGE AR 374-2149 POWERTRAIN AR 511-9797 HYDRAULIC AR 493-5858 DIESEL ENGINE, <19KW, EPA NTE COMPLIANT 493-5881 BLADE AR 493-5805 OPERATOR STATION AR 374-2153 BOOM AND STICK AR 373-9770 ALARM, TRAVEL 374-2155 SAFETY BAR WITH 51MM(2") SEAT BELT 423-2550 CONTROLS, PATTERN CHANGER Please note: ISO or ANSI INSTRUCTIONS must now be ordered seperately.		
0P-4145	**300.9 MISC MATERIAL**	0	**NC**
	ONLY FOR USE WITH: HPU unit ordered without a machine		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE PRIORITY INDICATOR

YOU MUST SELECT THIS REFERENCE WHEN ORDERING FROM THE PDC.

0P-9001	**LANE 1 ORDER**	0	**NC**
	Select this option when ordering from the PDC.		

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Additional copies may be ordered as 'Not Installed' from the Finish to Order section.

374-2185	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. ENGLISH**	0	**NC**

PACKING

0G-0139	**PACK, MHE COMPLETE, CONTAINER**	0	**$251 NET**

OTHER PACKING OPTIONS

0G-4161	**PACK, FLUID FILM**	0	**$173 NET**
	Preparation for shipment - recommended for shipment by sea		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

May select additional options (not required).

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

For Information only: Kits available via ANTARES only.

P 374-3437 KIT, ALARM, TRAVEL

P 375-5086 KIT, GUARD, SCREEN, SOLID
Provides a transparent solid guard mounted to front of canopy. For use with machines when operating hydraulic hammers or other applications with small flying objects.

P 374-3440 KIT, ROTATING BEACON

ADDITIONAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

Must be ordered as 'NOT INSTALLED'.

374-2185	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. ENGLISH**	0	**$50 NI NET**
374-2187	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. FRENCH**	0	**$50 NI NET**
374-2192	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. SPANISH**	0	**$50 NI NET**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

INSTRUCTIONS

DECAL PACKAGE

L	374-3211	INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI	0	NC

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

PLEASE SELECT ONLY ONE. Further copies may be ordered from the Optional Attachments Section as 'NOT INSTALLED'.

	374-2185	MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. ENGLISH	0	NC
	374-2187	MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. FRENCH	0	NC
	374-2192	MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. SPANISH	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

PARTS MANUAL

P	374-2243	MANUAL, PARTS Provides an additional parts book in paper. CD parts book is standard.	0	$46 NET

APPLICATION SPECIFIC COMPONENTS

HPU POWER UNIT (HPU)

In HPU mode the machine is coupled to a Hydraulic Power unit (HPU) which is an electrically driven pump and separate Hydraulic tank. The power unit can be connected to any 3 phase electrical supply, which can be either a wall mounted socket or generator. This allows the machine to be working from an external electric supply which gives a clean and quite machine operation with no loss of performance.

L	487-3376	HPU POWER UNIT 300.9 NACD	0	$11,800 NI

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 511-9803 300.9D HEXMN EOC 2 VPS
0P-4145 for MISC orders

HPU OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

L	487-2714	MANUAL, HPU PWR UNIT ENGLISH	0 0	NC NET $50 NI NET
L	487-2716	MANUAL, HPU PWR UNIT FRENCH	0 0	NC NET $50 NI NET
L	487-2722	MANUAL, HPU PWR UNIT SPANISH	0 0	NC NET $50 NI NET
L	498-6243	MANUAL, PARTS, HPU PWR UNIT	0	$46 NET

FLUIDS

L	374-3431	HYDRAULIC OIL, BIODEGRADABLE	0	$418

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

The following kits can be ordered from Parts Distribution, who should be contacted directly for current prices and availability.

374-3437 KIT, ALARM, TRAVEL

375-5086 KIT, GUARD, SCREEN, SOLID
Provides a transparent solid guard mounted to front of canopy. For use with machines when operating hydraulic hammers or other applications with small flying objects.

373-9772 KIT, ROTATING BEACON

423-7447 KIT, CONTROLS, PATTERN CHANGER
FOR USE WITH: LJM00775 to current
456-2886 KIT, CONTROLS, PATTERN CHANGER
FOR USE WITH: First Prod to LJM00774

INSTRUCTIONS

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

For additional copies, must be ordered as 'NOT INSTALLED'.

374-2185	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. ENGLISH**	0	**$50 NI NET**
374-2192	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. SPANISH**	0	**$50 NI NET**

PACKING

COMPLETE MACHINE PACKING SELECTION

0G-0139	**PACK, MHE COMPLETE, CONTAINER** CANNOT BE USED WITH: EU LAST MILE DEALERS	0	**$251 NET**

OTHER PACKING OPTIONS

0G-4161	**PACK, FLUID FILM** Preparation for shipment - recommended for shipment by sea. REQUIRED BY: LANE 1 ORDERS AND ALL DEALERS OUTSIDE THE UK AND CONTINENTAL EUROPE.	0	**$173 NET**

Packing for MISC Orders

0P-3945	**PACKING, EXPORT**	0	**NC**

301.4C MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR LINZ, AUSTRIA	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN
Diesel Engine
Hydraulic oil cooler
Cooling system

ELECTRICAL
12v electrical system
Fuse box
Ignition key/ start/ stop switch
Maintenance free battery
Warning horn
Battery disconnect switch

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT
Multi-function display with:
-Hour meter, fuel level,
-Water temperature
Travel control levers & pedals
Pilot operated instrument xontrols
Hydraulic neutral lockout system
Vinyl seat with seat belt
Standard removable canopy
Cat Corporate 'one key' system
2 door entry/ exit
Lockable storage box
Floor mat

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT
Rubber track
Dozer blade
Two-way auxiliary hydraulics and lines
to stick
Auxiliary hydraulic quick disconnects
Lockable engine door
Boom with offset swing post
Standard stick

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

301.4C MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
LINZ, AUSTRIA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
513-5241	**301.4C HEXMN NACD DCA 1**	0	**$34,030**
	LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM CAROLINA DISTRIBUTION CENTER		
	INCLUDES: 435-7626 301.4C MINI HYD EXC, T4 (NTE) 381-7489 CHASSIS AR 438-0928 POWERTRAIN AR 381-7499 HYDRAULIC AR 435-7625 DIESEL ENGINE, <19KW, EPA NTE COMPLIANT 424-9678 BOOM AR 424-9680 STICK, STANDARD 381-7508 CANOPY AR 379-2882 ALTERNATOR, STANDARD 381-3086 BELT, SEAT, 51MM(2") RETRACTABLE 451-0904 UNDERCARRIAGE, EXTENDABLE 381-7506 CONTROLS, PATTERN CHANGER 448-9100 ALARM, TRAVEL NOTE; Extendable undercarriage and blade extensions fitted standard 990mm-1300mm(38.9"-51.2")		
513-5245	**301.4C HEXMN EOC 1**	0	**$34,030**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM LINZ FACTORY		
	INCLUDES: 435-7626 301.4C MINI HYD EXC, T4 (NTE) 381-7489 CHASSIS AR 438-0928 POWERTRAIN AR 381-7499 HYDRAULIC AR 435-7625 DIESEL ENGINE, <19KW, EPA NTE COMPLIANT 424-9678 BOOM AR 379-2882 ALTERNATOR, STANDARD 381-3086 BELT, SEAT, 51MM(2") RETRACTABLE 381-7506 CONTROLS, PATTERN CHANGER 451-0904 UNDERCARRIAGE, EXTENDABLE 424-9680 STICK, STANDARD 448-9100 ALARM, TRAVEL 381-7508 CANOPY AR NOTE: Extendable undercarriage and blade extensions fitted standard. 990mm-1300mm(38.9"-51.2")		

301.4C MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
LINZ, AUSTRIA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
513-5246	**301.4C HEXMN EOC 2**	0	**$37,480**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM LINZ FACTORY

INCLUDES:
435-7626 301.4C MINI HYD EXC, T4 (NTE)
381-7489 CHASSIS AR
438-0928 POWERTRAIN AR
381-7499 HYDRAULIC AR
435-7625 DIESEL ENGINE, <19KW, EPA NTE COMPLIANT
424-9678 BOOM AR
379-2882 ALTERNATOR, STANDARD
381-3086 BELT, SEAT, 51MM(2") RETRACTABLE
381-7506 CONTROLS, PATTERN CHANGER
451-0904 UNDERCARRIAGE, EXTENDABLE
424-9680 STICK, STANDARD
448-9100 ALARM, TRAVEL
381-7507 CAB, WITH HEATER
NOTE: Extendable undercarriage and blade extensions fitted standard.
990mm-1300mm(38.9"-51.2")

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE PRIORITY INDICATOR

YOU MUST SELECT THIS REFERENCE WHEN ORDERING FROM THE PDC.

0P-9001	**LANE 1 ORDER**	0	**NC**
	Select this option when ordering from the PDC.		

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Additional copies may be ordered as 'Not Installed' from the Finish to Order section.

381-7646	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. ENGLISH**	0	**NC**

PACKING

0G-0139	**PACK, MHE COMPLETE, CONTAINER**	0	**$251 NET**

OTHER PACKING OPTIONS

0G-4161	**PACK, FLUID FILM**	0	**$173 NET**
	Preparation for shipment - recommended for shipment by sea.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

May select additional options (not required).

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

For Information only: Kits available via ANTARES only.

P **382-6661** **KIT, LIGHTS, CAB MOUNTED**
ONLY FOR USE WITH: 382-6584 301.4C HEXMN NACD DCA 2

P **382-4945** **KIT, ALARM, TRAVEL**

P **381-3129** **KIT, GUARD, SCREEN, SOLID**
Provides a guard mounted to the front of a canopy.
For use with machines when operating hydraulic
hammers or other applications with small flying objects.

ADDITIONAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

Must be ordered as 'NOT INSTALLED'.

381-7646	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. ENGLISH**	0	**$46 NI NET**
381-7648	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. FRENCH**	0	**$46 NI NET**
381-7653	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. SPANISH**	0	**$46 NI NET**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
	Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

INSTRUCTIONS

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

PLEASE SELECT ONLY ONE. Further copies may be ordered from the Optional Attachments Section as 'NOT INSTALLED'.

381-7646	MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. ENGLISH	0	NC
381-7653	MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. SPANISH	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
		ELECTRICAL		
L	381-3101	**ROTATING BEACON**	0	$118 NET
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT		
		GUARDS		
L	381-3128	**GUARD, SCREEN, SOLID (CANOPY)** Provides a guard mounted to the front of a canopy. For use with machines when operating hydraulic hammers or other applications with small flying objects. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 381-7508 CANOPY CANNOT BE USED WITH: 381-7507 CAB, WITH HEATER	0	$355
L	417-1231	**GUARD, OVERHEAD, LEVEL 1** Provides an overhead guard compliant to ISO10262 Level 1	0	$477
		OTHER ATTACHMENTS		
		TOOL KIT		
P	373-9737	**TOOL KIT** Contains tool roll bag, 17 & 14mm wrench, 22 & 19mm wrench, 13 & 10mm wrench, 19 & 22mm socket wrench, 27mm wrench, 36mm wrench, 1/2" socket wrench, hammer, 3 x screwdriver, hex drive, 7 x hex drivers, hydraulic filter opening tool	0	$129
		PARTS MANUAL		
P	381-7688	**MANUAL, PARTS** Provides an additional parts book in paper. CD parts book is standard.	0	$46 NET
		LIFTING POINTS		
L	381-3130	**POINTS, MACHINE LIFTING (2)** Provides screw in lifting eyes to enable 2 point lifting of machine. CANNOT BE USED WITH: OVERHEAD GUARDS	0	$174
L	425-6673	**POINTS, MACHINE LIFTING(2),GRD** Provides screw in lifting eyes to enable 2 point lifting of machine. ONLY FOR USE WITH: ALL OVERHEAD GUARDS.	0	$174
		BUCKETS		

For a complete list of available Work Tool references for this sales model, refer to WT-MHE price list.

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FLUIDS

L	**382-1709**	**HYDRAULIC OIL, BIODEGRADABLE**	0	**$720**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

The following kits can be ordered from Parts Distribution, who should be contacted directly for current prices and availability.

382-4945 KIT, ALARM, TRAVEL

381-3129 KIT, GUARD, SCREEN, SOLID
Provides a transparent solid guard mounted to front of canopy. For use with machines when operating hydraulic hammers or other applications with small flying objects.

417-1230 KIT, GUARD, OVERHEAD, LEVEL 1

417-1229 KIT, GUARD, OVERHEAD, LEVEL 2

381-2880 KIT, MIRRORS, EXTERNAL

382-6661 KIT, LIGHTS, CAB MOUNTED

INSTRUCTIONS

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

For additional copies, must be ordered as 'NOT INSTALLED'.

381-7646	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. ENGLISH**	0	**$46 NI NET**
381-7653	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. SPANISH**	0	**$46 NI NET**

PACKING

0G-0139	**PACK, MHE COMPLETE, CONTAINER** CANNOT BE USED WITH: EU LAST MILE DEALERS	0	**$251 NET**

OTHER PACKING OPTIONS

0G-4161	**PACK, FLUID FILM** Preparation for shipment - recommended for shipment by sea. REQUIRED BY: LANE 1 ORDERS AND ALL DEALERS OUTSIDE THE UK AND CONTINENTAL EUROPE.	0	**$173 NET**

301.5 MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR WUJIANG, CHINA	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES
One piece boom, 1780mm (70")
Standard stick, 960mm (37.8")
Long stick, 1160mm (45.7")

POWERTRAIN
C1.1 engine under Tier 4 Final/
EU Stage V
Variable displacement piston pump
Load sensing hydraulics
Automatic two speed travel
Automatic engine idle

UNDERCARRIAGE
Track, 230mm (9")
Tie downs on track frame
Blade with float
Towing eye on base frame

HYDRAULICS
Smart tech electronic pump
Accumulator
Bio oil capable
Hydraulic Lockout Lever, all controls
One & two way flow

ELECTRICAL
12 volt battery
Software (machine & monitor)
Maintenance free battery
Warning horn
12 volt power socket

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT
Canopy only
Standard LCD monitor
Cat key with passcode option
ROPS, ISO 12117-2
TOPS, ISO 12117
Top guard, ISO 10262 (Level I)
Adjustable wrestrests
Retractable high vis seatbelt 75mm(3")
Tilt cab/canopy
Vinyl seat options

301.5 MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
WUJIANG, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

558-1305	**301.5 05A MHE DCA1A**	0	**$33,420**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
519-8353 301.5-05A HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
522-3705 ACCUMULATOR
525-4461 BATTERY DISCONNECT, CANOPY
541-0250 CTRL, 1ST AUX/2 WAY, JOYSTICK
519-9283 TRAVEL LEVERS AND PEDALS
524-0994 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
528-6405 FILMS, ANSI
515-6068 FLOORMAT, CANOPY, W/TRAVEL
573-0742 NO PRODUCT LINK
525-4426 BOOM LIGHT, STANDARD
525-4443 BOOM LIGHT, BRACKET AND GUARD
519-8306 LINES, BOOM, WITHOUT BLCV
519-8308 LINES, STICK, WITHOUT SLCV
519-8332 LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK
534-8405 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE
525-4465 CAT KEY, WITH PASS CODE OPTION
519-9354 CANOPY, WITH ROPS
519-9267 SEAT, NON SUSPENSION, VINYL
558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET
541-3377 ENGINE, EPA T4
523-5528 TRACK, 230MM(9"), RUBBER BELT
523-5535 UNDERCARRIAGE, EXPANDABLE
521-9521 ALARM, TRAVEL
557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
542-1504 FILM, CANADA
541-4783 FILM, ROPS, ISO
519-8333 LINES, 1ST AUX, LONG STICK
542-1495 2 WAY CONTROL
557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START

301.5 MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
WUJIANG, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
558-1306	**301.5 05A MHE CFG1A**	0	**$33,270**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM WUJIANG FACTORY		

INCLUDES:
519-8353 301.5 05A HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
522-3705 ACCUMULATOR
525-4461 BATTERY DISCONNECT, CANOPY
541-0250 CTRL, 1ST AUX/2 WAY, JOYSTICK
519-9283 TRAVEL LEVERS AND PEDALS
524-0994 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
515-6068 FLOORMAT, CAB, W/TRAVEL
573-0742 NO PRODUCT LINK
525-4426 BOOM LIGHT, STANDARD
525-4443 BOOM LIGHT, BRACKET AND GUARD
519-8306 LINES, BOOM, WITHOUT BLCV
519-8308 LINES, STICK, WITHOUT SLCV
519-8332 LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK
534-8400 LINKAGE, BUCKET
525-4465 CAT KEY, WITH PASS CODE OPTION
519-9354 CANOPY, WITH ROPS
519-9267 SEAT, NON SUSPENSION, VINYL
558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET
541-3377 ENGINE, EPA T4
523-5528 TRACK, 230MM(9"), RUBBER BELT
523-5535 UNDERCARRIAGE, EXPANDABLE
521-9521 ALARM, TRAVEL
557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
541-4783 FILM, ROPS, ISO
519-8333 LINES, 1ST AUX, LONG STICK
542-1495 2 WAY CONTROL
557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START

558-1308	**301.5 05A MHE CFG14A**	0	**$29,860**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM WUJIANG FACTORY		

INCLUDES:
519-8353 301.5 05A HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
522-3705 ACCUMULATOR
519-9283 TRAVEL LEVERS AND PEDALS
524-0994 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
515-6068 FLOORMAT, CANOPY, W/TRAVEL
525-4443 BOOM LIGHT, BRACKET AND GUARD
519-9354 CANOPY, WITH ROPS
541-3377 ENGINE, EPA T4
521-9521 ALARM, TRAVEL
557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
541-4783 FILM, ROPS, ISO
542-1495 2 WAY CONTROL
557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

STICK

L	558-1344	**STICK, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET**	0	$373
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A		
L	558-1345	**STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET**	0	$570
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A		

BOOM LINES

L	519-8306	**LINES, BOOM, WITHOUT BLCV**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR		
L	519-8307	**LINES, BOOM, WITH BLCV**	0	$550
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR		

STICK LINES

L	519-8308	**LINES, STICK, WITHOUT SLCV**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR		
L	519-8309	**LINES, STICK, WITH SLCV**	0	$550
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR		

BUCKET LINKAGE

L	534-8400	**LINKAGE, BUCKET**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: EU DEALERS		
L	534-8405	**LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE**	0	$142
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: EU DEALERS		

UNDERCARRIAGE

L	523-5534	**UNDERCARRIAGE, FIXED.**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-08A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-08A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-08A MHE CFG14A OR		
L	523-5535	**UNDERCARRIAGE, EXPANDABLE.**	0	$2,805
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK PAIRS

L	523-5528	TRACK, 9", RUBBER BELT	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A		
L	523-5530	TRACK, 9", STEEL	0	$1,060
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A		

HYDRAULICS

AUXILIARY CONTROL

L	541-0250	CTRL, 1ST AUX/2 WAY, JOYSTICK	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A		
L	533-1122	CONTROL, 2ND AUX/2 WAY, JSTK	0	$1,170
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A		

BUCKET LINES

L	519-8328	LINES, BUCKET, STD STICK	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A AND 522-0666 STICK, STD, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1344 STICK, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET		
L	519-8332	LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A AND 522-0669 STICK, LONG, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET		

ELECTRICAL

BOOM LIGHTS

L	525-4426	BOOM LIGHT, STANDARD	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A		
L	525-4427	BOOM LIGHT, LED	0	$99
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

SEATS

L	519-9266	**SEAT, SUSPENSION, VINYL**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A		
L	519-9267	**SEAT, NON SUSPENSION, VINYL**	0	$–73
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.
Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	521-9492	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL240**	0	$324
		Product Link Basic series PL 240 uses cellular networks to transmit hour and location information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent data transmission.		
L	573-0742	**NO PRODUCT LINK**		
		NOTE: Required where Product Link is not authorized for use.		

PRODUCT LINK FILM

L	541-4787	**FILM, PRODUCT LINK, ANSI**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: 521-9514 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE642 521-9492 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL240		

SAFETY AND SECURITY

MACHINE SECURITY KEY

L	525-4465	**CAT KEY, WITH PASS CODE OPTION**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A		
L	525-4466	**PUSH TO START, BT FOB SECURITY**	0	$474
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SAFETY AND SECURITY (CONT.)

BATTERY DISCONNECT

L	525-4461	BATTERY DISCONNECT, CANOPY	0	$61
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A		
L	525-4462	NO BATTERY DISCONNECT, CANOPY	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A		

INSTRUCTIONS

L	528-6405	FILMS, ANSI	0	NC

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

0P-3380	INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH	0	NC
0P-3404	INSTRUCTIONS, SPANISH	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS

1ST AUXILIARY LINES

L	519-8329	**LINES, 1ST AUX, STD STICK**	0	$51
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A AND 522-0666 STICK, STD, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1344 STICK, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 541-0249 NO AUXILIARY LINES		
		REQUIRED BY: 533-6294 LINES, BKT, DIVERT AUX, ST STK		
L	519-8333	**LINES, 1ST AUX, LONG STICK**	0	$51
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A AND 522-0669 STICK, LONG, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 541-0249 NO AUXILIARY LINES		
		REQUIRED BY: 533-6295 LINES, BKT, DIVERT AUX, LG STK		

2ND AUXILIARY LINES

L	519-8417	**LINES, 2ND AUX, STD STICK**	0	$51
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A AND 522-0666 STICK, STD, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1344 STICK, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET AND 533-1122 CONTROL, 2ND AUX/2 WAY, JSTK AND 519-8329 LINES, 1ST AUX, STD STICK		
L	519-8419	**LINES, 2ND AUX, LONG STICK**	0	$51
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A AND 522-0669 STICK, LONG, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET AND 533-1122 CONTROL, 2ND AUX/2 WAY, JSTK AND 519-8333 LINES, 1ST AUX, LONG STICK		

ELECTRICAL

FRONT LIGHTS

L	521-9511	**LIGHTS, LED, FRONT**	0	$354
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A		
L	521-9512	**LIGHTS, LED, FRONT&REAR**	0	$499
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
		ELECTRICAL (CONT.)		
		ROTATING BEACON		
L	260-5501	**BEACON, ROTATING**	0	$389
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: EU DEALERS		
		OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT		
		MIRRORS		
L	519-9280	**MIRRORS, LEFT AND RIGHT**	0	$175
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A		
		GUARDS		
		FRONT GUARDS		
L	519-9269	**GUARD, CANOPY, FRONT, SOLID**	0	$640
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG 14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG 14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG 14A		
		OTHER ATTACHMENTS		
		WATER JACKET HEATER		
L	519-8302	**WATER JACKET HEATER, 100V**	0	$215
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A		
L	519-8303	**WATER JACKET HEATER, 220V**	0	$215
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1304 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1308 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1310 301.5-05A MHE CFG14A		
		WORK TOOLS		
		QUICK COUPLERS		
W	361-1092	**COUPLER, PG, MAN.D.LOCK, 1T**	26	$781
		INCLUDES: 1 set of Bucket Pins and hard ware to attach 1 bucket REQUIRES: 154-2672 Bucket Pins for EACH ADDITIONAL Bucket Includes 1 set of bucket pins 154-2672. ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		
		BUCKETS		
		May select up to 3 buckets per machine. 1 installed bucket and up to 2 not installed buckets. When ordering not installed buckets, the widest bucket should be ordered as installed.		
L	541-8350	**BUCKET-GP, 16", 0.052YD3, 1T**	84	$567

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS (CONT.)

W	147-1014	**BUCKET-DIG, 9"**	65 65	**$485** **$485 NI**
		Width 230mm (9"), Heaped Cap. 0.018M3 (0.024YD3), Incl 3 Unitooth FOR USE WITH: Pin-on, requires bucket pins ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		
W	147-1018	**BUCKET-DIG, 12"**	69 69	**$499** **$499 NI**
		Width 300mm (12"), Heaped Cap. 0.022M3 (0.029YD3), Incl 3 Unitooth FOR USE WITH: Pin-on, requires bucket pins ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		
W	190-7387	**BUCKET-DIG, 18"**	84 84	**$549** **$549 NI**
		Width 460mm (18"), Heaped Cap. 0.04M3 (0.052YD3), Incl 3 Unitooth FOR USE WITH: Pin-on, requires bucket pins ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		
W	147-1026	**BUCKET-DIG, 24"**	100 100	**$638** **$638 NI**
		Width 600mm (24"), Heaped Cap. 0.056M3 (0.073YD3), Incl 4 Unitooth FOR USE WITH: Pin-on, requires bucket pins ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		

BUCKET PINS

W	154-2672	**PINS, BUCKET, 30MM**	4	**$103 NI**
		INCLUDES: 2 bucket pins and hardware 1 set is optional with each not installed bucket. Do not order with installed bucket. ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		

PACKING

PROTECTION

	0P-2266	**SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	**$207 NET**
		Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer. REQUIRED BY: Export Orders NOTE: Optional for EU Dealers		

PACKING

	0P-4299	**PACKING, LAST MILE PROGRAM**	0	**NC**
		REQUIRED BY: LAST MILE DEALERS		

301.7 MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
WUJIANG, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

One piece boom, 1780mm(70")
Standard stick, 960mm(37.8")
Long stick, 1160mm(45.7")

POWERTRAIN

C1.1 engine under Tier 4 Final/
EU Stage V
Variable displacement piston pump
Load sensing hydraulics
Automatic two speed travel
Automatic engine idle

UNDERCARRIAGE

Expanded
Track, 230mm(9")
Tie downs on track frame
Blade with float
Towing eye on base frame

HYDRAULICS

Smart tech electronic pump
Accumulator
Bio oil capable
Hydraulic lockout lever, all controls
One & two way flow

ELECTRICAL

12 volt battery
Software (machine and monitor)
Maintenance free battery
Warning horn
12 volt power socket

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Canopy only
Standard LCD monitor
Cat key with passcode option
ROPS, ISO 12117-2
TOPS, ISO 12117
Top guard, ISO 10262 (Level I)
Adjustable wrestrests
Retractable high vis seatbelt 75mm(3")
Tilt canopy
Vinyl seat options

301.7 MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
WUJIANG, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

558-1315	**301.7 05A CR MHE DCA1A**	0	**$36,870**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
519-8352 301.7-05A CR HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
522-3705 ACCUMULATOR
525-4461 BATTERY DISCONNECT, CANOPY
519-8311 CTRL, 1ST AUX/2 WAY, JOYSTICK
519-9283 TRAVEL LEVERS AND PEDALS
524-0994 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
523-0115 FILMS, ANSI
515-6068 FLOORMAT, CANOPY, W/TRAVEL
573-0742 NO PRODUCT LINK
525-4426 BOOM LIGHT, STANDARD
525-4443 BOOM LIGHT, BRACKET AND GUARD
519-8306 LINES, BOOM, WITHOUT BLCV
519-8308 LINES, STICK, WITHOUT SLCV
519-8332 LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK
534-8405 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE
525-4465 CAT KEY, WITH PASS CODE OPTION
519-9354 CANOPY, WITH ROPS
519-9267 SEAT, NON SUSPENSION, VINYL
558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET
541-3377 ENGINE, EPA T4
523-5529 TRACK, 230MM(9"), RUBBER BELT
521-4020 UNDERCARRIAGE, EXPANDABLE
521-9521 ALARM, TRAVEL
557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
542-1504 FILM, CANADA
541-4783 FILM, ROPS, ISO
541-4783 FILM, ROPS, ISO
519-8333 LINES, 1ST AUX, LONG STICK
542-1495 2 WAY CONTROL
557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START

301.7 MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
WUJIANG, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
558-1316	**301.7 05A CR MHE CFG1A**	0	**$36,730**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM WUJIANG FACTORY		
	INCLUDES: 519-8352 301.7 05A CR HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR 522-3705 ACCUMULATOR 525-4461 BATTERY DISCONNECT, CANOPY 519-8311 CTRL, 1ST AUX/2 WAY, JOYSTICK 519-9283 TRAVEL LEVERS AND PEDALS 524-0994 DRAIN, ECOLOGY 515-6068 FLOORMAT, CANOPY, W/TRAVEL 525-4426 BOOM LIGHT, STANDARD 525-4443 BOOM LIGHT, BRACKET AND GUARD 519-8306 LINES, BOOM, WITHOUT BLCV 519-8308 LINES, STICK, WITHOUT SLCV 519-8332 LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK 534-8400 LINKAGE, BUCKET 525-4465 CAT KEY, WITH PASS CODE OPTION 519-9354 CANOPY, WITH ROPS 519-9267 SEAT, NON SUSPENSION, VINYL 558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET 541-3377 ENGINE, EPA T4 523-5529 TRACK, 230MM(9"), RUBBER BELT 521-4020 UNDERCARRIAGE, EXPANDABLE 521-9521 ALARM, TRAVEL 557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL 557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL 541-4783 FILM, ROPS, ISO 519-8333 LINES, 1ST AUX, LONG STICK 542-1495 2 WAY CONTROL 557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START		
558-1318	**301.7 05A CR MHE CFG14A**	0	**$36,120**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM WUJIANG FACTORY		
	INCLUDES: 519-8352 301.7 05A CR HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR 522-3705 ACCUMULATOR 519-9283 TRAVEL LEVERS AND PEDALS 524-0994 DRAIN, ECOLOGY 515-6068 FLOORMAT, CANOPY, W/TRAVEL 525-4443 BOOM LIGHT, BRACKET AND GUARD 519-9354 CANOPY, WITH ROPS 541-3377 ENGINE, EPA T4 521-4020 UNDERCARRIAGE, EXPANDABLE 521-9521 ALARM, TRAVEL 557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL 557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL 541-4783 FILM, ROPS, ISO 542-1495 2 WAY CONTROL 557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

0P-9003	**LANE 3 ORDER**	0	**NC**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

STICK

L	558-1344	STICK, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET	0	$373
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1320 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A		
L	558-1345	STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET	0	$570
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1320 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A		

BOOM LINES

L	519-8306	LINES, BOOM, WITHOUT BLCV	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR		
L	519-8307	LINES, BOOM, WITH BLCV	0	$550
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR		

STICK LINES

L	519-8308	LINES, STICK, WITHOUT SLCV	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR		
L	519-8309	LINES, STICK, WITH SLCV	0	$550
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 519-8507 LINES, BOOM, WITH BLCV		

BUCKET LINKAGE

L	534-8400	LINKAGE, BUCKET	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A CANNOT BE USED WITH: EU DEALERS		
L	534-8405	LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE	0	$142
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A CANNOT BE USED WITH: EU DEALERS		

UNDERCARRIAGE

TRACK PAIRS

L	523-5529	TRACK, 9", RUBBER BELT	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1320 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A		
L	523-5531	TRACK, 9", STEEL	0	$1,060
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1320 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS

AUXILIARY CONTROL

L	519-8311	CTRL, 1ST AUX/2 WAY, JOYSTICK	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1320 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A		
L	519-8312	CONTROL, 2ND AUX/2 WAY, JSTK	0	$1,170
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1320 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A		

BUCKET LINES

L	519-8328	LINES, BUCKET, STD STICK	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1320 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 522-0666 STICK, STD, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1344 STICK, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET		
L	519-8332	LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1320 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 522-0669 STICK, LONG, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET		

ELECTRICAL

BOOM LIGHTS

L	525-4426	BOOM LIGHT, STANDARD	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1320 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A		
L	525-4427	BOOM LIGHT, LED	0	$99
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1320 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

SEATS

L	519-9266	SEAT, SUSPENSION, VINYL	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1320 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A		
L	519-9267	SEAT, NON SUSPENSION, VINYL	0	$-73
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1320 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.
Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	521-9492	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL240**	0	$324
		Product Link Basic series PL 240 uses cellular networks to transmit hour and location information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent data transmission.		
L	573-0742	**NO PRODUCT LINK**		
		NOTE: Required where Product Link is not authorized for use.		

PRODUCT LINK FILM

L	541-4787	**FILM, PRODUCT LINK, ANSI**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: 521-9514 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE642 521-9492 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL240		

SAFETY AND SECURITY

MACHINE SECURITY KEY

L	525-4465	**CAT KEY, WITH PASS CODE OPTION**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1320 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A		
L	525-4466	**PUSH TO START, BT FOB SECURITY**	0	$474
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1320 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A		

BATTERY DISCONNECT

L	525-4461	**BATTERY DISCONNECT, CANOPY**	0	$61
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A		
L	525-4462	**NO BATTERY DISCONNECT, CANOPY**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A		

INSTRUCTIONS

L	523-0115	**FILMS, ANSI**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

INSTRUCTIONS (CONT.)

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

0P-3380	INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH	0	NC
0P-3404	INSTRUCTIONS, SPANISH	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS

1ST AUXILIARY LINES

L	519-8329	**LINES, 1ST AUX, STD STICK**	0	$51
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1320 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 522-0666 STICK, STD, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1344 STICK, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 519-8310 NO AUXILIARY LINES		
		REQUIRED BY: 533-6294 LINES, BKT, DIVERT AUX, ST STK		
L	519-8333	**LINES, 1ST AUX, LONG STICK**	0	$51
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1320 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 522-0669 STICK, LONG, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 519-8310 NO AUXILIARY LINES		
		REQUIRED BY: 533-6295 LINES, BKT, DIVERT AUX, LG STK		

2ND AUXILIARY LINES

L	519-8417	**LINES, 2ND AUX, STD STICK**	0	$51
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1320 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 522-0666 STICK, STD, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1344 STICK, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET AND 519-8312 CONTROL, 2ND AUX/2 WAY, JSTK AND 519-8329 LINES, 1ST AUX, STD STICK		
L	519-8419	**LINES, 2ND AUX, LONG STICK**	0	$51
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1320 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 522-0669 STICK, LONG, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET AND 519-8312 CONTROL, 2ND AUX/2 WAY, JSTK AND 519-8333 LINES, 1ST AUX, LONG STICK		

ELECTRICAL

FRONT LIGHTS

L	521-9511	**LIGHTS, LED, FRONT**	0	$354
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1320 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A		
L	521-9512	**LIGHTS, LED, FRONT&REAR**	0	$499
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1320 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL (CONT.)

ROTATING BEACON

L	260-5501	**BEACON, ROTATING**	0	$389
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: EU DEALERS		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

MIRRORS

L	519-9280	**MIRRORS, LEFT AND RIGHT**	0	$175
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1320 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A		

GUARDS

FRONT GUARDS

L	519-9269	**GUARD, CANOPY, FRONT, SOLID**	0	$640
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG 14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG 14A		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

WATER JACKET HEATER

L	519-8302	**WATER JACKET HEATER, 100V**	0	$215
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A		
L	519-8303	**WATER JACKET HEATER, 220V**	0	$215
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1314 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1318 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1320 301.7-05A CR MHE CFG14A		

WORK TOOLS

QUICK COUPLERS

W	361-1092	**COUPLER, PG, MAN.D.LOCK, 1T**	26	$781
		INCLUDES: 1 set of Bucket Pins and hard ware to attach 1 bucket REQUIRES: 154-2672 Bucket Pins for EACH ADDITIONAL Bucket Includes 1 set of bucket pins 154-2672. ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS

May select up to 3 buckets per machine. 1 installed bucket and up to 2 not installed buckets.
When ordering not installed buckets, the widest bucket should be ordered as installed.

W	147-1014	**BUCKET-DIG, 9"**	65 65	**$485** **$485 NI**
		Width 230mm (9"), Heaped Cap. 0.018M3 (0.024YD3), Incl 3 Unitooth FOR USE WITH: Pin-on, requires bucket pins ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		
W	147-1018	**BUCKET-DIG, 12"**	69 69	**$499** **$499 NI**
		Width 300mm (12"), Heaped Cap. 0.022M3 (0.029YD3), Incl 3 Unitooth FOR USE WITH: Pin-on, requires bucket pins ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		
W	190-7387	**BUCKET-DIG, 18"**	84 84	**$549** **$549 NI**
		Width 460mm (18"), Heaped Cap. 0.04M3 (0.052YD3), Incl 3 Unitooth FOR USE WITH: Pin-on, requires bucket pins ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		
W	147-1026	**BUCKET-DIG, 24"**	100 100	**$638** **$638 NI**
		Width 600mm (24"), Heaped Cap. 0.056M3 (0.073YD3), Incl 4 Unitooth FOR USE WITH: Pin-on, requires bucket pins ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		

BUCKET PINS

W	154-2672	**PINS, BUCKET, 30MM**	4	**$103 NI**
		INCLUDES: 2 bucket pins and hardware 1 set is optional with each not installed bucket. Do not order with installed bucket. ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		

PACKING

PROTECTION

	0P-2266	**SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	**$207 NET**
		Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer. REQUIRED BY: Export Orders NOTE: Optional for EU Dealers		

PACKING

	0P-4299	**PACKING, LAST MILE PROGRAM**	0	**NC**
		REQUIRED BY: LAST MILE DEALERS		

301.7D MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR LINZ, AUSTRIA	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN
Diesel engine
Hydraulic oil cooler
Cooling system
2 speed travel

ELECTRICAL
12 volt electrical system
Fuse box
Ignition key
Maintenance free battery
Warning horn

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT
ROPS canopy with roof window
Multi-function display with:
-Hour meter
-Fuel level
-Water temperature
Travel control levers
Pilot operated implement controls
Adjustable wrist rests
Hydraulic neutral lockout system
Vinyl seat
Retractable seat belt
Cat Corporate 'One key' system
Floor mat

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT
Extending undercarriage
Extending dozer blade
Hammer/ two-way auxiliary lines
to stick.
Auxiliary hydraulic quick disconnects
Lockable engine door
Boom with Offset swing post
Standard stick
Lockable fuel cap

301.7D MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
LINZ, AUSTRIA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

442-0489	**301.7D CR HEXMN NACD DCA 1**	0	**$37,890**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM SANFORD DISTRIBUTION CENTER

INCLUDES:
442-0260 301.7D CR MINI HYD EXCAVATOR
438-0927 CHASSIS AR
438-0928 POWERTRAIN AR
438-0929 HYDRAULIC AR
438-0931 DIESEL ENGINE, <19KW, EPA NTE COMPLIANT
438-0932 BOOM AR
438-0934 TRACK, RUBBER BELT
438-0933 CANOPY AR
438-5087 TRAVEL ALARM
439-0955 STICK, LONG
438-0969 BLADE, DOZER, EXT, LONG
441-4251 LINES, AUX, 2-WAY, LONG STICK
441-9844 CONTROLS, PATTERN CHANGER
436-7794 BELT, SEAT, 51MM(2") RETRACTABLE
439-7935 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI, CANOPY
441-4252 LINES, 2ND AUX, NONE

452-5719	**301.7D CR HEXMN EOC 1**	0	**$37,890**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM LINZ FACTORY

INCLUDES:
442-0260 301.7D CR MINI HYD EXCVTR, NTE
438-0927 CHASSIS AR
438-0928 POWERTRAIN AR
438-0929 HYDRAULIC AR
438-0931 DIESEL ENGINE, <19KW, EPA NTE COMPLIANT
438-0932 BOOM AR
438-0933 CANOPY AR
439-0955 STICK, LONG
438-5087 TRAVEL ALARM
438-0969 BLADE, DOZER, EXT, LONG
441-4251 LINES, AUX, 2-WAY, LONG STK
441-9844 CONTROLS, PATTERN CHANGER
436-7794 BELT, SEAT, 51MM(2") RETRACTABLE
441-4252 LINES, 2ND AUX, NONE

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE PRIORITY INDICATOR

YOU MUST SELECT THIS REFERENCE WHEN ORDDERING FROM THE PDC.

0P-9001	**LANE 1 ORDER**	0	**NC**
	Select this option when ordering from the PDC.		

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Additional copies may be ordered as 'Not Installed' from the Finish to Order section.

438-3707	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. ENGLISH**	0	**NC**

PACKING

0G-0139	**PACK, MHE COMPLETE, CONTAINER**	0	**$251 NET**
	Must select for all DCAs.		

OTHER PACKING OPTIONS

0G-4161	**PACK, FLUID FILM**	0	**$173 NET**
	Preparation for shipment - must select for all DCAs.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

May select additional options (not required).

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

For Information only: Kits available via ANTARES only.

P	415-1532	KIT, WORKLIGHTS, FRONT & REAR		
P	381-2880	KIT, MIRRORS, EXTERNAL		

ADDITIONAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

Must be ordered as 'NOT INSTALLED'.

	438-3707	MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. ENGLISH	0	$50 NI NET
	438-3709	MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. FRENCH	0	$50 NI NET
	438-3714	MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. SPANISH	0	$50 NI NET

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

UNDERCARRIAGE

L	438-0934	TRACK, RUBBER BELT	0	NC
		230mm / 9" width		
L	507-6103	TRACK, TRIPLE GROUSER SHOE	0	$1,115
		230mm / 9" width		

INSTRUCTIONS

DECAL PACKAGE

L	439-7935	INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI, CANOPY	0	NC

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

PLEASE SELECT ONLY ONE. Further copies may be ordered from the Optional Attachments Section as 'NOT INSTALLED'.

	438-3707	MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. ENGLISH	0	NC
	438-3709	MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. FRENCH	0	NC
	438-3714	MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. SPANISH	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

PARTS MANUAL

P	**442-5181**	**MANUAL, PARTS** . . . . . Provides an additional parts book in paper. CD parts book is standard.	0	**$46 NET**

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

The following kits can be ordered from Parts Distribution, who should be contacted directly for current prices and availability.

434-3020 KIT, GUARD, SCREEN, SOLID
Provides a transparent solid guard mounted to front of canopy. For use with machines when operating hydraulic hammers or other applications with small flying objects.

381-2880 KIT, MIRRORS, EXTERNAL

415-1532 KIT, WORKLIGHTS, FRONT & REAR

437-1008 KIT, GUARD, OVERHEAD, LEVEL 1

INSTRUCTIONS

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

For additional copies, must be ordered as 'NOT INSTALLED'.

438-3707	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. ENGLISH**	0	**$50 NI NET**
438-3709	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. FRENCH**	0	**$50 NI NET**
438-3714	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. SPANISH**	0	**$50 NI NET**

PACKING

0G-0139	**PACK, MHE COMPLETE, CONTAINER** . . . . . CANNOT BE USED WITH: EU LAST MILE DEALERS	0	**$251 NET**

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING (CONT.)

OTHER PACKING OPTIONS

0G-4161	**PACK, FLUID FILM**	0	**$173 NET**

Preparation for shipment - recommended for shipment by sea.
REQUIRED BY: LANE 1 ORDERS AND ALL DEALERS OUTSIDE THE UK AND CONTINENTAL EUROPE.

301.7D MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR LINZ, AUSTRIA	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Diesel engine
Hydraulic Oil cooler
Cooling system
2 Speed travel
Automatic swing parking brake

ELECTRICAL

12 volt electrical system
Fuse box
Ignition key
Maintenance free battery
Warning horn

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Multi-function display with:
-Hour meter
-Fuel level
-Water temperature
Travel control levers & pedals
Pilot Operated implement controls
Adjustable wrist rests
Hydraulic neutral lockout system
Vinyl Seat with seat belt
Standard removable canopy
Cat corporate 'one key' system
Floor mat

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Fixed undercarriage
Dozer blade with float function
Two-Way auxiliary hydraulics and lines to stick.
Auxiliary hydraulic quick disconnects
Lockable engine door
Boom with Offset swing post
Standard stick
Lockable fuel cap

301.7D MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
LINZ, AUSTRIA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

448-8451	**301.7D HEXMN NACD DCA 1**	0	**$37,850**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM CAROLINA DISTRIBUTION CENTER

INCLUDES:
433-6900 301.7D MINI HYD EXC, T4 (NTE)
433-9612 CHASSIS AR
393-4142 POWERTRAIN AR
393-4143 HYDRAULIC AR
447-7764 DIESEL ENGINE, <19KW, EPA NTE COMPLIANT
393-4145 BOOM AR
397-7331 CANOPY AR
397-2519 STICK, LONG
397-2465 UNDERCARRIAGE, EXTENDABLE
397-7399 BLADE, DOZER, EXT, STD W/FLOAT
397-7324 LINES, AUX, 2-WAY, LONG STICK
397-7468 CONTROLS, PATTERN CHANGER
399-9483 SEAT BELT, 51MM(2") RETRACTABLE
399-3047 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI, CANOPY
397-2643 ALARM, TRAVEL
447-1069 LINES. 2ND AUX, NONE, PEDAL
438-0934 TRACKS, RUBBER BELT

448-8453	**301.7D HEXMN EOC 1**	0	**$37,850**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM LINZ FACTORY

INCLUDES:
433-6900 301.7D MINI HYD EXC, T4 (NTE)
447-7763 CHASSIS AR
393-4142 POWERTRAIN AR
393-4143 HYDRAULIC AR
447-7764 DIESEL ENGINE, <19KW, EPA NTE COMPLIANT
393-3145 BOOM AR
397-2519 STICK, LONG
397-7331 CANOPY AR
397-7324 LINES, AUX, 2-WAY, LONG STICK
447-1069 LINES. 2ND AUX, NONE, PEDAL
397-2465 UNDERCARRIAGE, EXTENDABLE
397-7399 BLADE, DOZER, EXT, STD W/FLOAT
397-7468 CONTROLS, PATTERN CHANGER
397-2643 ALARM, TRAVEL
399-9483 SEAT BELT, 51MM(2") RETRACTABLE

301.7D MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
LINZ, AUSTRIA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
448-8454	**301.7D HEXMN EOC 2**	0	**$41,470**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM LINZ FACTORY

INCLUDES:
433-6900 301.7D MINI HYD EXC, T4 (NTE)
447-7763 CHASSIS AR
393-4142 POWERTRAIN AR
393-4143 HYDRAULIC AR
447-7764 DIESEL ENGINE, <19KW, EPA NTE COMPLIANT
393-3145 BOOM AR
397-2519 STICK, LONG
397-7330 CAB, WITH HEATER
397-7324 LINES, AUX, 2-WAY, LONG STICK
447-1069 LINES. 2ND AUX, NONE, PEDAL
397-2465 UNDERCARRIAGE, EXTENDABLE
397-7399 BLADE, DOZER, EXT, STD W/FLOAT
397-7468 CONTROLS, PATTERN CHANGER
397-2643 ALARM, TRAVEL
394-5558 MIRRORS, EXTERIOR, BOTH SIDES
399-9483 SEAT BELT, 51MM(2") RETRACTABLE
Please note: ISO or ANSI INSTRUCTIONS must now be ordered seperately.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE PRIORITY INDICATOR

YOU MUST SELECT THIS REFERENCE WHEN ORDERING FROM THE PDC.

0P-9001	**LANE 1 ORDER**	0	**NC**
	Select this option when ordering from the PDC.		

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Additional copies may be ordered as 'Not Installed' fromt he
Finish to Order section.

397-3857	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. ENGLISH**	0	**NC**

PACKING

0G-0139	**PACK, MHE COMPLETE, CONTAINER**	0	**$251 NET**

OTHER PACKING OPTIONS

0G-4161	**PACK, FLUID FILM**	0	**$173 NET**
	Preparation for shipment - recommended for shipment by sea.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Order Management (BOM) ptrogram.		
	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

INSTRUCTIONS

DECAL PACKAGE

L	399-3046	INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI, CAB	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-7330 CAB, WITH HEATER		
L	399-3047	INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI, CANOPY	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-7331 CANOPY		

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

PLEASE SELECT ONLY ONE. Further copies may be ordered from the Optional Attachments Section as 'NOT INSTALLED'.

	397-3857	MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. ENGLISH	0	NC
	397-3865	MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. SPANISH	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

The following kits can be ordered from Parts Distribution, who should be contacted directly for current prices and availability.

381-3129 KIT, GUARD, SCREEN, SOLID
Provides a transparent solid guard mounted to front of canopy. For use with machines when operating hydraulic hammers or other applications with small flying objects.

381-2880 KIT, MIRRORS, EXTERNAL

415-1532 KIT, WORKLIGHTS, FRONT & REAR

417-9926 KIT, ALARM, TRAVEL

INSTRUCTIONS

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

For additional copies, must be ordered as 'NOT INSTALLED'.

397-3857	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. ENGLISH**	0	**$46 NI NET**
397-3859	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. FRENCH**	0	**$46 NI NET**
397-3865	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. SPANISH**	0	**$46 NI NET**

PACKING

0G-0139	**PACK, MHE COMPLETE, CONTAINER**	0	**$251 NET**

CANNOT BE USED WITH: EU LAST MILE DEALERS

OTHER PACKING OPTIONS

0G-4161	**PACK, FLUID FILM**	0	**$173 NET**

Preparation for shipment - recommended for shipment by sea.
REQUIRED BY: LANE 1 ORDERS AND ALL DEALERS OUTSIDE THE UK AND CONTINENTAL EUROPE.

301.8 MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR WUJIANG, CHINA	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES
One piece boom, 1850mm(73")
Standard stick, 960mm(37.8")
Long stick, 1160mm(45.7")

POWERTRAIN
C1.1 engine under Tier 4 Final/
EU Stage V
Variable displacement piston pump
Load sensing hydraulics
Automatic two speed travel
Automatic engine idle

UNDERCARRIAGE
Track, 230mm(9")
Tie downs on track frame
Blade with float
Towing eye on base frame

HYDRAULICS
Smart tech electronic pump
Accumulator
Bio oil capable
Hydraulic Lockout lever, all controls
One & two way flow

ELECTRICAL
12 volt battery
Software (machine & monitor)
Maintenance free battery
Warning horn
12 volt power socket

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT
Cab sound pressure 93 dB(A) ISO 6395
Standard LCD monitor
Cat key with passcode option
ROPS, ISO 12117-2
TOPS, ISO 12117
Top guard, ISO 10262 (Level I)
Adjustable wrestrests
Retractable high vis seatbelt 75mm(3")
Tilt operation station

301.8 MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
WUJIANG, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

558-1323	**301.8 05A MHE DCA1A**	0	**$36,840**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
519-8354 301.8-05A HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
522-3705 ACCUMULATOR
525-4468 BATTERY DISCONNECT, CANOPY
524-5789 CTRL, 1ST AUX/2 WAY, JOYSTICK
519-9283 TRAVEL LEVERS AND PEDALS
524-0994 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
528-6407 FILMS, ANSI
515-6065 FLOORMAT, CANOPY, W/TRAVEL
573-0742 NO PRODUCT LINK
525-4426 BOOM LIGHT, STANDARD
525-4443 BOOM LIGHT, BRACKET AND GUARD
519-8542 LINES, BOOM, WITHOUT BLCV
519-8550 LINES, STICK, WITHOUT SLCV
519-8560 LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK
522-0651 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE
525-4465 CAT KEY, WITH PASS CODE OPTION
519-9355 CANOPY, WITH ROPS
519-9267 SEAT, NON SUSPENSION, VINYL
558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET
541-3377 ENGINE, EPA T4
523-5529 TRACK, 230MM(9"), RUBBER BELT
521-4159 UNDERCARRIAGE, EXPANDABLE
521-9521 ALARM, TRAVEL
557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
542-1504 FILM, CANADA
541-4787 FILM, PRODUCT LINK, ANSI
541-4783 FILM, ROPS, ISO
519-8333 LINES, 1ST AUX, LONG STICK
542-1495 2 WAY CONTROL
557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START

301.8 MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
WUJIANG, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
558-1326	**301.8 05A MHE DCA3A**	0	**$42,160**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
519-8354 301.8-05A HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
522-3705 ACCUMULATOR
521-9576 BATTERY DISCONNECT, CAB
524-5789 CTRL, 1ST AUX/2 WAY, JOYSTICK
519-9283 TRAVEL LEVERS AND PEDALS
524-0994 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
528-6407 FILMS, ANSI
515-6062 FLOORMAT, CAB, W/TRAVEL
573-0742 NO PRODUCT LINK
525-4426 BOOM LIGHT, STANDARD
525-4443 BOOM LIGHT, BRACKET AND GUARD
519-8542 LINES, BOOM, WITHOUT BLCV
519-8550 LINES, STICK, WITHOUT SLCV
519-8560 LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK
522-0651 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE
525-4465 CAT KEY, WITH PASS CODE OPTION
519-9347 CAB, WITH A/C
519-9265 SEAT, SUSPENSION, FABRIC
558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET
541-3377 ENGINE, EPA T4
523-5529 TRACK, 230MM(9"), RUBBER BELT
521-4159 UNDERCARRIAGE, EXPANDABLE
521-9521 ALARM, TRAVEL
557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
541-4794 FILM, AC
541-4757 FILM, CAB A/C
542-1504 FILM, CANADA
541-4787 FILM, PRODUCT LINK, ANSI
541-4783 FILM, ROPS, ISO
521-9512 LIGHTS, LED, FRONT&REAR
519-8333 LINES, 1ST AUX, LONG STICK
542-1495 2 WAY CONTROL
557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START

301.8 MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
WUJIANG, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
558-1324	**301.8 05A MHE CFG1A**	0	**$36,700**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM WUJIANG FACTORY

INCLUDES:
519-8354 301.8 05A HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
522-3705 ACCUMULATOR
525-4468 BATTERY DISCONNECT, CANOPY
524-5789 CTRL, 1ST AUX/2 WAY, JOYSTICK
519-9283 TRAVEL LEVERS AND PEDALS
524-0994 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
515-6065 FLOORMAT, CANOPY, W/TRAVEL
573-0742 NO PRODUCT LINK
525-4426 BOOM LIGHT, STANDARD
525-4443 BOOM LIGHT, BRACKET AND GUARD
519-8542 LINES, BOOM, WITHOUT BLCV
519-8550 LINES, STICK, WITHOUT SLCV
519-8560 LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK
522-0650 LINKAGE, BUCKET
525-4465 CAT KEY, WITH PASS CODE OPTION
519-9355 CANOPY, WITH ROPS
519-9267 SEAT, NON SUSPENSION, VINYL
558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET
541-3377 ENGINE, EPA T4
523-5529 TRACK, 230MM(9"), RUBBER BELT
521-4159 UNDERCARRIAGE, EXPANDABLE
521-9521 ALARM, TRAVEL
557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
541-4783 FILM, ROPS, ISO
519-8333 LINES, 1ST AUX, LONG STICK
542-1495 2 WAY CONTROL
557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START

301.8 MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
WUJIANG, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
558-1327	**301.8 05A MHE CFG3A**	0	**$42,010**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM WUJIANG FACTORY

INCLUDES:
519-8354 301.8 05A HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
522-3705 ACCUMULATOR
521-9576 BATTERY DISCONNECT, CAB
524-5789 CTRL, 1ST AUX/2 WAY, JOYSTICK
519-9283 TRAVEL LEVERS AND PEDALS
524-0994 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
515-6062 FLOORMAT, CAB, W/TRAVEL
573-0742 NO PRODUCT LINK
525-4426 BOOM LIGHT, STANDARD
525-4443 BOOM LIGHT, BRACKET AND GUARD
519-8542 LINES, BOOM, WITHOUT BLCV
519-8550 LINES, STICK, WITHOUT SLCV
519-8560 LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK
522-0650 LINKAGE, BUCKET
525-4465 CAT KEY, WITH PASS CODE OPTION
519-9347 CAB, WITH A/C
519-9265 SEAT, SUSPENSION, FABRIC
558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET
541-3377 ENGINE, EPA T4
523-5529 TRACK, 230MM(9"), RUBBER BELT
521-4159 UNDERCARRIAGE, EXPANDABLE
521-9521 ALARM, TRAVEL
557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
541-4794 FILM, AC
541-4757 FILM, CAB A/C
541-4783 FILM, ROPS, ISO
521-9512 LIGHTS, LED, FRONT&REAR
519-8333 LINES, 1ST AUX, LONG STICK
542-1495 2 WAY CONTROL
557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START

558-1329	**301.8 05A MHE CFG14A**	0	**$33,290**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM WUJIANG FACTORY

INCLUDES:
519-8354 301.8 05A HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
522-3705 ACCUMULATOR
519-9283 TRAVEL LEVERS AND PEDALS
524-0994 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
525-4443 BOOM LIGHT, BRACKET AND GUARD
541-3377 ENGINE, EPA T4
521-9521 ALARM, TRAVEL
557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
541-4783 FILM, ROPS, ISO
542-1495 2 WAY CONTROL
557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

STICK

L	558-1344	**STICK, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET**	0	$373
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A		
L	558-1345	**STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET**	0	$570
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A		

BOOM LINES

L	519-8542	**LINES, BOOM, WITHOUT BLCV**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A		
L	519-8543	**LINES, BOOM, WITH BLCV**	0	$550
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A		

STICK LINES

L	519-8550	**LINES, STICK, WITHOUT SLCV**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A		
L	519-8551	**LINES, STICK, WITH SLCV**	0	$550
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A AND 519-8543 LINES, BOOM, WITH BLCV		

BUCKET LINKAGES

L	522-0650	**LINKAGE, BUCKET**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: EU DEALERS		
L	522-0651	**LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE**	0	$142
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: EU DEALERS		

UNDERCARRIAGE

L	521-4016	**UNDERCARRIAGE, FIXED.**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A		
L	521-4159	**UNDERCARRIAGE, EXPANDABLE.**	0	$2,805
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A		

TRACK PAIRS

L	523-5529	**TRACK, 9", RUBBER BELT**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A		
L	523-5531	**TRACK, 9", STEEL**	0	$1,060
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS

AUXILIARY CONTROL

L	524-5789	**CTRL, 1ST AUX/2 WAY, JOYSTICK**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A		
L	524-5790	**CONTROL, 2ND AUX/2 WAY, JSTK**	0	$1,170
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A		

BUCKET LINES

L	519-8559	**LINES, BUCKET, STD STICK**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A AND 522-0666 STICK, STD, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1344 STICK, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET		
L	519-8560	**LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A AND 522-0669 STICK, LONG, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET		

ELECTRICAL

FRONT LIGHTS

L	521-9511	**LIGHTS, LED, FRONT**	0	$354
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A REQUIRED BY: 519-9347 CAB, WITH A/C OR 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER		
		NOTE: OPTIONAL FOR 519-9355 CANOPY, WITH ROPS		
L	521-9512	**LIGHTS, LED, FRONT&REAR**	0	$499
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A REQUIRED BY: 519-9347 CAB, WITH A/C OR 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER		
		NOTE: OPTIONAL FOR 519-9355 CANOPY, WITH ROPS		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL (CONT.)

BOOM LIGHTS

L	525-4426	**BOOM LIGHT, STANDARD**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A REQUIRED BY: 519-9347 CAB WITH A/C 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER		
		NOTE: OPTIONAL FOR 519-9355 CANOPY, WITH ROPS		
L	525-4427	**BOOM LIGHT, LED**	0	$99
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A REQUIRED BY: 519-9347 CAB WITH A/C 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER		
		NOTE: OPTIONAL FOR 519-9355 CANOPY, WITH ROPS		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

L	519-9347	**CAB, WITH A/C**	0	$4,745
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A		
L	519-9348	**CAB, WITH HEATER**	0	$3,270
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A		
L	519-9355	**CANOPY, WITH ROPS**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A		

CAB FILMS

L	541-4757	**FILM, CAB A/C**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A REQUIRED BY: 519-9347 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER		
L	541-4759	**FILM, CAB HEATER**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A REQUIRED BY: 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER		

SEATS

L	519-9265	**SEAT, SUSPENSION, FABRIC**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A AND 519-9348 CAB. WITH HEATER OR 519-9347 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

SEATS (Cont.)

L	519-9266	**SEAT, SUSPENSION, VINYL**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A AND 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 519-9355 CANOPY, WITH ROPS		
L	519-9267	**SEAT, NON SUSPENSION, VINYL**	0	$–73
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A AND 519-9355 CANOPY, WITH ROPS		

FLOORMATS

L	515-6065	**FLOORMAT, CANOPY, W/TRAVEL**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A AND 519-9355 CANOPY, WITH ROPS AND 519-9283 TRAVEL LEVERS AND PEDALS		
L	515-6062	**FLOORMAT, CAB, W/TRAVEL**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A AND 519-9347 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER OR 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER AND 519-9283 TRAVEL LEVERS AND PEDALS		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.
Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	521-9492	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL240**	0	$324
		Product Link Basic series PL 240 uses cellular networks to transmit hour and location information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent data transmission.		
L	573-0742	**NO PRODUCT LINK**		
		NOTE: Required where Product Link is not authorized for use.		

PRODUCT LINK FILM

L	541-4787	**FILM, PRODUCT LINK, ANSI**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: 521-9514 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE642 521-9492 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL240		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

SAFETY AND SECURITY

MACHINE SECURITY KEY

L	525-4465	CAT KEY, WITH PASS CODE OPTION	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A		
L	525-4466	PUSH TO START, BT FOB SECURITY	0	$474
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A		

BATTERY DISCONNECT

L	521-9576	BATTERY DISCONNECT, CAB	0	$61
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A AND 519-9347 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER OR 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER		
L	521-9577	NO BATTERY DISCONNECT, CAB	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A AND 519-9347 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER OR 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER		
L	525-4468	BATTERY DISCONNECT, CANOPY	0	$61
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A AND 519-9355 CANOPY, WITH ROPS		
L	525-4469	NO BATTERY DISCONNECT, CANOPY	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A AND 519-9355 CANOPY, WITH ROPS		

INSTRUCTIONS

L	528-6407	FILMS, ANSI	0	NC

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

0P-3380	INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH	0	NC
0P-3404	INSTRUCTIONS, SPANISH	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS

1ST AUXILIARY LINES

L	519-8329	**LINES, 1ST AUX, STD STICK**	0	$51
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A AND 522-0666 STICK, STD, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1344 STICK, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 519-9584 NO AUXILIARY LINES		
		REQUIRED BY: 534-1395 LINES, BKT, DIVERT AUX, ST STK		
L	519-8333	**LINES, 1ST AUX, LONG STICK**	0	$51
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A AND 522-0669 STICK, LONG, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 519-9584 NO AUXILIARY LINES		
		REQUIRED BY: 534-1396 LINES, BKT, DIVERT AUX, LG STK		

2ND AUXILIARY LINES

L	519-8417	**LINES, 2ND AUX, STD STICK**	0	$51
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A AND 522-0666 STICK, STD, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1344 STICK, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET AND 524-5790 CONTROL, 2ND AUX/2 WAY, JSTK AND 519-8329 LINES, 1ST AUX, STD STICK		
L	519-8419	**LINES, 2ND AUX, LONG STICK**	0	$51
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A AND 522-0669 STICK, LONG, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET AND 524-5790 CONTROL, 2ND AUX/2 WAY, JSTK AND 519-8333 LINES, 1ST AUX, LONG STICK		

ELECTRICAL

LIGHT COVER

L	541-4688	**LIGHT COVER, CAB**	0	$51
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A AND 519-9347 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER OR 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER AND 521-9511 LIGHTS, LED, FRONT		

ROTATING BEACON

L	260-5501	**BEACON, ROTATING**	0	$389
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: EU DEALERS		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

RADIOS

L	521-9517	**RADIO, BT/USB/AUX/MIC**	0	$408
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A AND 519-9347 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER OR 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER		
L	521-9518	**RADIO, BT/USB/AUX/MIC/DAB**	0	$510
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A AND 519-9347 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER OR 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER		

MIRRORS

L	519-9280	**MIRRORS, LEFT AND RIGHT**	0	$175
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A AND 519-9347 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER OR 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER		

GUARDS

FRONT GUARDS

L	568-1660	**GUARD, CAB, FRONT, SOLID, FULL**	0	$5,610
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG 14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG 14A AND 519-9347 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER OR 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER		
L	519-9269	**GUARD, CANOPY, FRONT, SOLID**	0	$640
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG 14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG 14A AND 519-9355 CANOPY, WITH ROPS		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

WATER JACKET HEATER

L	519-8302	**WATER JACKET HEATER, 100V**	0	$215
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1322 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1329 301.8-05A MHE CFG14A		

WORK TOOLS

QUICK COUPLERS

W	361-1092	**COUPLER, PG, MAN.D.LOCK, 1T**	26	$781
		INCLUDES: 1 set of Bucket Pins and hard ware to attach 1 bucket REQUIRES: 154-2672 Bucket Pins for EACH ADDITIONAL Bucket Includes 1 set of bucket pins 154-2672. ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS

May select up to 3 buckets per machine. 1 installed bucket and up to 2 not installed buckets.
When ordering not installed buckets, the widest bucket should be ordered as installed.

L	541-8350	BUCKET-GP, 16", 0.052YD3, 1T	84	$567
W	147-1014	BUCKET-DIG, 9"	65	$485
			65	$485 NI
		Width 230mm (9"), Heaped Cap. 0.018M3 (0.024YD3), Incl 3 Unitooth FOR USE WITH: Pin-on, requires bucket pins ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		
W	147-1018	BUCKET-DIG, 12"	69	$499
			69	$499 NI
		Width 300mm (12"), Heaped Cap. 0.022M3 (0.029YD3), Incl 3 Unitooth FOR USE WITH: Pin-on, requires bucket pins ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		
W	190-7387	BUCKET-DIG, 18"	84	$549
			84	$549 NI
		Width 460mm (18"), Heaped Cap. 0.04M3 (0.052YD3), Incl 3 Unitooth FOR USE WITH: Pin-on, requires bucket pins ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		
W	147-1026	BUCKET-DIG, 24"	100	$638
			100	$638 NI
		Width 600mm (24"), Heaped Cap. 0.056M3 (0.073YD3), Incl 4 Unitooth FOR USE WITH: Pin-on, requires bucket pins ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		

BUCKET PINS

W	154-2672	PINS, BUCKET, 30MM	4	$103 NI
		INCLUDES: 2 bucket pins and hardware 1 set is optional with each not installed bucket. tool needs 1 set. Do not order with installed bucket. ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		

PACKING

PROTECTION

	0P-2266	SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION	0	$207 NET
		Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer. REQUIRED BY: Export Orders NOTE: Optional for EU Dealers		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING (CONT.)

PACKING

0P-4299	**PACKING, LAST MILE PROGRAM**	0	**NC**
	REQUIRED BY: LAST MILE DEALERS		

302.4D MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR LINZ, AUSTRIA	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Diesel engine
Hydraulic oil cooler
Cooling system
2 Speed travel
Automatic swing parking brake

ELECTRICAL

12 volt electrical system
Fuse box
Ignition key
Maintenance free battery
Warning horn

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Multi-function display with:
-Hour meter
-Fuel level
-water temperature
Travel control levers & pedals
Pilot operated implement controls
Adjustable wrist rests
Hydraulic neutral lockout system
Vinyl seat with seat belt
Standard removable canopy
Cat corporate 'one key' system
Floor mat

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Rubber track
Dozer blade with float function
Two-Way auxiliary hydraulics and lines
to stick.
Auxiliary hydraulic quick disconnects
Lockable engine door
Boom with offset swing post
Standard stick
Lockable fuel cap

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

302.4D MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
LINZ, AUSTRIA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
449-1282	**302.4D HEXMN EOC 1**	0	**$44,090**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM LINZ FACTORY		
	INCLUDES: 433-6902 302.4D MINI HYD EXC, T4 (NTE) 447-7970 CHASSIS AR 416-9570 UNDERCARRIAGE AR 416-9566 POWERTRAIN AR 416-9567 HYDRAULIC AR 433-9622 DIESEL ENGINE, <19KW, EPA NTE COMPLIANT 416-9569 BOOM AR 397-2643 ALARM, TRAVEL 397-7468 CONTROLS, PATTERN CHANGER 399-3782 AUTO IDLE 399-9483 SEAT BELT, 51MM(2") RETRACTABLE 416-7087 VALVE, AUXILIARY RELIEF 420-4594 CANOPY 420-4739 LINES, AUX, 2WAY, PROP,LNG STK 420-5105 BLADE, DOZER, FIX, STD W/FLOAT 420-8984 STICK, LONG, THUMB READY 447-1203 LINES, 2ND AUX, NONE, PROP		
449-1283	**302.4D HEXMN EOC 2**	0	**$47,700**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM LINZ FACTORY		
	INCLUDES: 433-6902 302.4D MINI HYD EXC, T4 (NTE) 447-7970 CHASSIS AR 416-9570 UNDERCARRIAGE AR 416-9566 POWERTRAIN AR 416-9567 HYDRAULIC AR 433-9622 DIESEL ENGINE, <19KW, EPA NTE COMPLIANT 416-9569 BOOM AR 394-5558 MIRRORS, EXTERIOR, BOTH SIDES 397-2643 ALARM, TRAVEL 397-7468 CONTROLS, PATTERN CHANGER 399-3782 AUTO IDLE 399-9483 SEAT BELT, 51MM(2") RETRACTABLE 416-7087 VALVE, AUXILIARY RELIEF 420-4593 CAB, WITH HEATER 420-4739 LINES, AUX, 2WAY, PROP,LNG STK 420-5105 BLADE, DOZER, FIX, STD W/FLOAT 420-8984 STICK, LONG, THUMB READY 447-1203 LINES, 2ND AUX, NONE, PROP		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
		Only for dealers enroleld in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

SEAT BELT

L	399-9483	BELT, SEAT, 2" RETRACTABLE	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 369-7871 302.4D MINI HYD EXCAVATOR		

INSTRUCTIONS

DECAL PACKAGE

L	399-3046	INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI, CAB	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-7330 CAB, WITH HEATER		
L	399-3047	INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI, CANOPY	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 397-7331 CANOPY		

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

PLEASE SELECT ONLY ONE. Further copies may be ordered from the Optional Attachments Section as 'NOT INSTALLED'.

	397-3857	MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. ENGLISH	0	NC
	397-3859	MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. FRENCH	0	NC
	397-3865	MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. SPANISH	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

PARTS MANUAL

P	**398-0130**	**MANUAL, PARTS** . . . . . Provides an additional parts book in paper. CD parts book is standard.	0	**$46 NET**

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

The following kits can be ordered from Parts Distribution, who should be contacted directly for current prices and availability.

381-3129 KIT, GUARD, SCREEN, SOLID
Provides a transparent solid guard mounted to front of canopy. For use with machines when operating hydraulic hammers or other applications with small flying objects.

417-9926 KIT, ALARM, TRAVEL

381-2880 KIT, MIRRORS, EXTERNAL
415-1532 KIT, WORKLIGHTS, FRONT & REAR

420-0891 KIT, CHECK VALVE, BOOM & STICK
418-0222 KIT, CHECK VALVE, BOOM ONLY

INSTRUCTIONS

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

For additional copies, must be ordered as 'NOT INSTALLED'.

397-3857	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. ENGLISH**	0	**$46 NI NET**
397-3859	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. FRENCH**	0	**$46 NI NET**
397-3865	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. SPANISH**	0	**$46 NI NET**

PACKING

0G-0139	**PACK, MHE COMPLETE, CONTAINER** . . . . . CANNOT BE USED WITH: EU LAST MILE DEALERS	0	**$251 NET**

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING (CONT.)

OTHER PACKING OPTIONS

0G-4161	**PACK, FLUID FILM**	0	**$173 NET**

Preparation for shipment - recommended for shipment by sea.
REQUIRED BY: LANE 1 ORDERS AND ALL DEALERS OUTSIDE THE UK AND CONTINENTAL EUROPE.

302.7D CR MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR LINZ, AUSTRIA	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN
Diesel engine
Hydraulic oil cooler
Cooling system
2 speed travel
Automatic swing parking brake

ELECTRICAL
12v electrical system
Fuse box
Ignition key
Maintenance free battery
Warning horn

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT
Multi-function display with:
-Hour meter
-Fuel level
-Water temperature
Travel control levers & pedals
Pilot operated implement controls
Adjustable wrist rests
Hydraulic neutral lockout system
Vinyl seat with seat belt
Standard removable canopy
Cat corporate 'one key' system
Floor mat

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT
Rubber track
Dozer blade with float function
Two-Way auxiliary hydraulics and lines to stick.
Auxiliary hydraulic quick disconnects
Lockable engine door
Boom with Offset swing post
Standard stick
Compact radius design
Lockable fuel cap

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base order Management Program
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

302.7D CR MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
LINZ, AUSTRIA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
447-7971	**302.7D CR HEXMN NACD DCA 1**	0	**$45,330**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM CAROLINA DISTRIBUTION CENTER

INCLUDES:
447-5876 302.7D CR MINI HYD EXC,T4(NTE)
386-6104 CHASSIS AR
386-6105 UNDERCARRIAGE AR
386-6106 POWERTRAIN AR
447-9490 HYDRAULIC AR
447-5877 DIESEL ENGINE, <19KW, EPA NTE COMPLIANT
386-6109 BOOM AR
386-6111 CANOPY
386-6261 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET
386-6287 BLADE, DOZER, W/FLOAT
388-2418 VALVE, AUXILIARY RELIEF
385-5238 LINKAGE, STANDARD
448-4761 LINES,AUX, 2 WAY,PROP, LNG,NTE
385-4305 COUNTERWEIGHT, 260LBS
448-1443 AUTO IDLE, NTE
386-9862 CONTROLS, PATTERN CHANGER
387-6387 BELT, SEAT, 51MM(2") RETRACTABLE
385-4362 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI, CANOPY
385-3397 ALARM, TRAVEL
448-3076 LINES, 2ND AUX, NONE, PROP

447-8446	**302.7D CR HEXMN NACD DCA 2**	0	**$48,940**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM CAROLINA DISTRIBUTION CENTER

INCLUDES:
447-5876 302.7D CR MINI HYD EXC,T4(NTE)
386-6110 CAB, WITH HEATER
386-6261 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET
386-6287 BLADE, DOZER, W/FLOAT
388-2418 VALVE, AUXILIARY RELIEF
385-5328 LINKAGE, STANDARD
448-4761 LINES,AUX,2 WAY,PROP,LNG,NTE
385-4305 COUNTERWEIGHT, 260LBS
448-1443 AUTO IDLE, NTE
385-4345 MIRRORS, BOTH SIDES
386-9862 CONTROLS, PATTERN CHANGER
385-4361 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI, CAB
387-6387 BELT, SEAT, 51MM(2") RETRACTABLE
385-3397 ALARM, TRAVEL
448-3076 LINES, 2ND AUX, NONE, PROP

302.7D CR MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
LINZ, AUSTRIA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
447-8451	**302.7D CR HEXMN EOC 1**	0	**$45,330**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM LINZ FACTORY		
	INCLUDES: 447-5876 302.7D CR MINI HYD EXC,T4(NTE) 386-6104 CHASSIS AR 386-6105 UNDERCARRIAGE AR 386-6106 POWERTRAIN AR 386-6107 HYDRAULIC AR 347-5877 DIESEL ENGINE, <19KW, EPA NTE COMPLIANT 386-6109 BOOM AR 385-3397 ALARM, TRAVEL 385-4305 COUNTERWEIGHT, 260LBS 385-5238 LINKAGE, STANDARD 386-6111 CANOPY 386-6261 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET 386-6287 BLADE, DOZER, W/FLOAT 386-9862 CONTROLS, PATTERN CHANGER 387-6387 BELT, SEAT, 51MM(2") RETRACTABLE 448-1443 AUTO IDLE, NTE 388-2418 VALVE, AUXILIARY RELIEF 448-4761 LINES,AUX, 2 WAY,PROP, LNG,NTE 448-3076 LINES, 2ND AUX, NONE, PROP		
447-8452	**302.7D CR HEXMN EOC 2**	0	**$48,940**
	LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM LINZ FACTORY		
	INCLUDES: 447-5876 302.7D CR MINI HYD EXC,T4(NTE) 386-6104 CHASSIS AR 386-6105 UNDERCARRIAGE AR 386-6106 POWERTRAIN AR 386-6107 HYDRAULIC AR 347-5877 DIESEL ENGINE, <19KW, EPA NTE COMPLIANT 447-9490 BOOM AR 385-3397 ALARM, TRAVEL 385-4305 COUNTERWEIGHT, 260LBS 385-4345 MIRRORS, BOTH SIDES 385-5238 LINKAGE, STANDARD 386-6110 CAB, WITH HEATER 386-6261 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET 386-6287 BLADE, DOZER, W/FLOAT 386-9862 CONTROLS, PATTERN CHANGER 387-6387 BELT, SEAT, 51MM(2") RETRACTABLE 448-1443 AUTO IDLE, NTE 388-2418 VALVE, AUXILIARY RELIEF 448-4761 LINES,AUX, 2 WAY,PROP, LNG,NTE 448-3076 LINES, 2ND AUX, NONE, PROP		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE PRIORITY INDICATOR

YOU MUST SELECT THIS REFERENCE WHEN ORDDERING FROM THE PDC.

0P-9001	**LANE 1 ORDER**	0	**NC**
	Select this option when ordering from the PDC.		

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

A manual in English is included within the DCAs 386-9941/386-9942.
Additional copies may be ordered as 'Not Installed' from the
Finish to Order section.
DCAs 447-7971 & 447-8446 MUST SELECT FROM THE OPTIONS BELOW.

387-0657	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. ENGLISH**	0	**NC**

PACKING

0G-0139	**PACK, MHE COMPLETE, CONTAINER**	0	**$251 NET**

OTHER PACKING OPTIONS

0G-4161	**PACK, FLUID FILM**	0	**$173 NET**
	Preparation for shipment - recommended for shipment by sea		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

INSTRUCTIONS

DECAL PACKAGE

L	385-4361	INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI, CAB	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 381-7507 CAB, WITH HEATER		
L	385-4362	INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI, CANOPY	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 381-7508 CANOPY		

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

PLEASE SELECT ONLY ONE. Further copies may be ordered from the Optional Attachments Section as 'NOT INSTALLED'.

	387-0657	MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. ENGLISH	0	NC
	387-0664	MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. SPANISH	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

PARTS MANUAL

P	**387-3795**	**MANUAL, PARTS**	0	**$46 NET**
		Provides an additional parts book in paper. CD parts book is standard.		

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

The following kits can be ordered from Parts Distribution, who should be contacted directly for current prices and availability.

386-0852 KIT, ALARM, TRAVEL

381-3129 KIT, GUARD, SCREEN, SOLID
Provides a transparent solid guard mounted to front of canopy. For use with machines when operating hydraulic hammers or other applications with small flying objects.

384-2502 KIT, GUARD, OVERHEAD, LEVEL 2
Provides an overhead guard compliant to ISO10262 Level 2

384-2503 KIT, FRONT GUARD, SCREEN, CAB
Provides a solid guard mounted to front of the cab. For use with machines when operating hydraulic hammers or other applications with flying objects.

386-0853 KIT, MIRRORS, CAB, BOTH SIDES
384-5537 KIT, LIGHTS, CAB MOUNTED
460-2981 KIT, AUTO IDLE
384-1106 KIT, HYD QUICK DISCONNECTS
386-0896 KIT, CHECK VALVES, BOOM & STICK

INSTRUCTIONS

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

For additional copies, must be ordered as 'NOT INSTALLED'.

387-0657	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. ENGLISH**	0	**$46 NI NET**
387-0659	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. FRENCH**	0	**$46 NI NET**
387-0664	**MANUAL, OPER. MAINT. SPANISH**	0	**$46 NI NET**

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING

0G-0139	PACK, MHE COMPLETE, CONTAINER CANNOT BE USED WITH: EU LAST MILE DEALERS	0	$251 NET

OTHER PACKING OPTIONS

0G-4161	PACK, FLUID FILM Preparation for shipment - recommended for shipment by sea. REQUIRED BY: LANE 1 ORDERS AND ALL DEALERS OUTSIDE THE UK AND CONTINENTAL EUROPE.	0	$173 NET

302 MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
WUJIANG, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES
One piece boom, 1850mm(73")
Standard stick, 960mm(37.8")
Long stick, 1160mm(45.7")

POWERTRAIN
C1.1 engine under Tier 4 Final/
EU Stage V
Variable displacement piston pump
Load sensing hydraulics
Automatic two speed travel
Automatic engine idle

UNDERCARRIAGE
Track, 250mm(10")
Tie downs on track frame
Blade with float
Towing eye on base frame

HYDRAULICS
Smart tech electronic pump
Accumulator
Bio oil capable
Hydraulic lockout lever, all controls
One & two way flow

ELECTRICAL
12 volt battery
Software (machine & monitor)
Maintenance free battery
Warning horn
12 volt power socket

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT
Cab sound pressure 93 dB(A) ISO 6395
Standard LCD monitor
Cat key with passcode option
ROPS, ISO 12117-2
TOPS, ISO 12117
Top guard, ISO 10262 (Level I)
Adjustable wrestrests
Retractable high vis seatbelt 75mm(3")
Tilt operator station

302 MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
WUJIANG, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

558-1333 **302 05A CR MHE DCA1A** 0 **$42,360**
LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
519-8355 302-05A CR HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
522-3705 ACCUMULATOR
525-4468 BATTERY DISCONNECT, CANOPY
519-9588 CTRL, 1ST AUX/2 WAY, JOYSTICK
519-9283 TRAVEL LEVERS AND PEDALS
524-0994 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
528-6409 FILMS, ANSI
515-6065 FLOORMAT, CANOPY, W/TRAVEL
573-0742 NO PRODUCT LINK
525-4426 BOOM LIGHT, STANDARD
525-4443 BOOM LIGHT, BRACKET AND GUARD
519-8542 LINES, BOOM, WITHOUT BLCV
519-8550 LINES, STICK, WITHOUT SLCV
519-8560 LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK
522-0651 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE
525-4465 CAT KEY, WITH PASS CODE OPTION
519-9355 CANOPY, WITH ROPS
519-9267 SEAT, NON SUSPENSION, VINYL
558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET
541-3377 ENGINE, EPA T4
521-4085 TRACK, 250MM(10"), RUBBER BELT
521-4021 UNDERCARRIAGE, EXPANDABLE
521-9521 ALARM, TRAVEL
557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
542-1504 FILM, CANADA
541-4783 FILM, ROPS, ISO
519-8333 LINES, 1ST AUX, LONG STICK
542-1495 2 WAY CONTROL
557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START

302 MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
WUJIANG, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
558-1336	**302 05A CR MHE DCA3A**	0	**$47,690**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
519-8355 302-05A CR HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
522-3705 ACCUMULATOR
521-9576 BATTERY DISCONNECT, CAB
519-9588 CTRL, 1ST AUX/2 WAY, JOYSTICK
519-9283 TRAVEL LEVERS AND PEDALS
524-0994 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
528-6409 FILMS, ANSI
515-6062 FLOORMAT, CAB, W/TRAVEL
573-0742 NO PRODUCT LINK
525-4426 BOOM LIGHT, STANDARD
525-4443 BOOM LIGHT, BRACKET AND GUARD
519-8542 LINES, BOOM, WITHOUT BLCV
519-8550 LINES, STICK, WITHOUT SLCV
519-8560 LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK
522-0651 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE
525-4465 CAT KEY, WITH PASS CODE OPTION
519-9347 CAB, WITH A/C
519-9265 SEAT, SUSPENSION, FABRIC
558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET
541-3377 ENGINE, EPA T4
521-4085 TRACK, 250MM(10"), RUBBER BELT
521-4021 UNDERCARRIAGE, EXPANDABLE
521-9521 ALARM, TRAVEL
557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
541-4794 FILM, AC
542-1504 FILM, CANADA
541-4757 FILM, CAB A/C
541-4783 FILM, ROPS, ISO
521-9512 LIGHTS, LED, FRONT&REAR
519-8333 LINES, 1ST AUX, LONG STICK
542-1495 2 WAY CONTROL
557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START

302 MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
WUJIANG, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
558-1334	**302 05A CR MHE CFG1A**	0	**$42,230**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM WUJIANG FACTORY

INCLUDES:
519-8355 302 05A CR HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
522-3705 ACCUMULATOR
525-4468 BATTERY DISCONNECT, CANOPY
519-9588 CTRL, 1ST AUX/2 WAY, JOYSTICK
519-9283 TRAVEL LEVERS AND PEDALS
524-0994 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
515-6065 FLOORMAT, CANOPY, W/TRAVEL
573-0742 NO PRODUCT LINK
525-4426 BOOM LIGHT, STANDARD
525-4443 BOOM LIGHT, BRACKET AND GUARD
519-8542 LINES, BOOM, WITHOUT BLCV
519-8550 LINES, STICK, WITHOUT SLCV
519-8560 LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK
522-0650 LINKAGE, BUCKET
525-4465 CAT KEY, WITH PASS CODE OPTION
519-9355 CANOPY, WITH ROPS
519-9267 SEAT, NON SUSPENSION, VINYL
558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET
541-3377 ENGINE, EPA T4
521-4085 TRACK, 250MM(10"), RUBBER BELT
521-4021 UNDERCARRIAGE, EXPANDABLE
521-9521 ALARM, TRAVEL
557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
541-4783 FILM, ROPS, ISO
519-8333 LINES, 1ST AUX, LONG STICK
542-1495 2 WAY CONTROL
557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START

302 MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
WUJIANG, CHINA

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
558-1337	**302 05A CR MHE CFG3A**	0	**$47,540**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM WUJIANG FACTORY

INCLUDES:
519-8355 302 05A CR HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
522-3705 ACCUMULATOR
521-9576 BATTERY DISCONNECT, CAB
519-9588 CTRL, 1ST AUX/2 WAY, JOYSTICK
519-9283 TRAVEL LEVERS AND PEDALS
524-0994 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
515-6062 FLOORMAT, CAB, W/TRAVEL
573-0742 NO PRODUCT LINK
525-4426 BOOM LIGHT, STANDARD
525-4443 BOOM LIGHT, BRACKET AND GUARD
519-8542 LINES, BOOM, WITHOUT BLCV
519-8550 LINES, STICK, WITHOUT SLCV
519-8560 LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK
522-0650 LINKAGE, BUCKET
525-4465 CAT KEY, WITH PASS CODE OPTION
519-9347 CAB, WITH A/C
519-9265 SEAT, SUSPENSION, FABRIC
558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET
541-3377 ENGINE, EPA T4
521-4085 TRACK, 250MM(10"), RUBBER BELT
521-4021 UNDERCARRIAGE, EXPANDABLE
521-9521 ALARM, TRAVEL
557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
541-4794 FILM, AC
541-4757 FILM, CAB A/C
541-4783 FILM, ROPS, ISO
521-9512 LIGHTS, LED, FRONT&REAR
519-8333 LINES, 1ST AUX, LONG STICK
542-1495 2 WAY CONTROL
557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START

558-1339	**302 05A CR MHE CFG14A**	0	**$38,810**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM WUJIANG FACTORY

INCLUDES:
519-8355 302 05A CR HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
522-3705 ACCUMULATOR
519-9283 TRAVEL LEVERS AND PEDALS
524-0994 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
525-4443 BOOM LIGHT, BRACKET AND GUARD
541-3377 ENGINE, EPA T4
521-9521 ALARM, TRAVEL
557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
541-4783 FILM, ROPS, ISO
542-1495 2 WAY CONTROL
557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

STICK

L	558-1344	STICK, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET	0	$373
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A		
L	558-1345	STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET	0	$570
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A		

BOOM LINES

L	519-8542	LINES, BOOM, WITHOUT BLCV	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A		
L	519-8543	LINES, BOOM, WITH BLCV	0	$550
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A		

STICK LINES

L	519-8550	LINES, STICK, WITHOUT SLCV	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A		
L	519-8551	LINES, STICK, WITH SLCV	0	$550
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 519-8543 LINES, BOOM, WITH BLCV		

BUCKET LINKAGE

L	522-0650	LINKAGE, BUCKET	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A CANNOT BE USED WITH: EU DEALERS		
L	522-0651	LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE	0	$142
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A CANNOT BE USED WITH: EU DEALERS		

UNDERCARRIAGE

L	521-4017	UNDERCARRIAGE, FIXED.	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A		
L	521-4021	UNDERCARRIAGE, EXPANDABLE.	0	$2,805
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A		

TRACK PAIRS

L	521-4085	TRACK, 10", RUBBER BELT	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

TRACK PAIRS (Cont.)

L	521-4091	TRACK, 10", STEEL	0	$1,060
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A		

HYDRAULICS

AUXILIARY CONTROL

L	519-9588	CTRL, 1ST AUX/2 WAY, JOYSTICK	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A		
L	519-9589	CONTROL, 2ND AUX/2 WAY, JSTK	0	$1,170
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A		

BUCKET LINES

L	519-8559	LINES, BUCKET, STD STICK	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 522-0666 STICK, STD, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1344 STICK, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET		
L	519-8560	LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 522-0669 STICK, LONG, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET		

ELECTRICAL

FRONT LIGHTS

L	521-9511	LIGHTS, LED, FRONT	0	$354
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A MHE CFG14A		
		REQUIRED BY: 519-9347 CAB, WITH A/C 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER		
		NOTE: OPTIONAL FOR 519-9355 CANOPY, WITH ROPS		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL (CONT.)

FRONT LIGHTS (Cont.)

L	521-9512	**LIGHTS, LED, FRONT&REAR**	0	$499
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A MHE CFG14A		
		REQUIRED BY: 519-9347 CAB, WITH A/C 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER		
		NOTE: OPTIONAL FOR 519-9355 CANOPY, WITH ROPS		

BOOM LIGHTS

L	525-4426	**BOOM LIGHT, STANDARD**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A		
L	525-4427	**BOOM LIGHT, LED**	0	$99
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

L	519-9347	**CAB, WITH A/C**	0	$4,745
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A		
L	519-9348	**CAB, WITH HEATER**	0	$3,270
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A		
L	519-9355	**CANOPY, WITH ROPS**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A		

CAB FILMS

L	541-4757	**FILM, CAB A/C**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND		
		REQUIRED BY: 519-9347 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER		
L	541-4759	**FILM, CAB HEATER**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A		
		REQUIRED BY: 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT (CONT.)

SEATS

L	519-9265	**SEAT, SUSPENSION, FABRIC**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 519-9348 CAB. WITH HEATER OR 519-9347 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER		
L	519-9266	**SEAT, SUSPENSION, VINYL**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 519-9355 CANOPY, WITH ROPS		
L	519-9267	**SEAT, NON SUSPENSION, VINYL**	0	$–73
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 519-9355 CANOPY, WITH ROPS		

FLOORMATS

L	515-6065	**FLOORMAT, CANOPY, W/TRAVEL**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 519-9355 CANOPY, WITH ROPS AND 519-9283 TRAVEL LEVERS AND PEDALS		
L	515-6062	**FLOORMAT, CAB, W/TRAVEL**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 519-9347 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER OR 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER AND 519-9283 TRAVEL LEVERS AND PEDALS		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.
Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	521-9492	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL240**	0	$324
		Product Link Basic series PL 240 uses cellular networks to transmit hour and location information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent data transmission.		
L	573-0742	**NO PRODUCT LINK**		
		NOTE: Required where Product Link is not authorized for use.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

PRODUCT LINK FILM

L	541-4787	FILM, PRODUCT LINK, ANSI	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: 521-9514 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PLE642 521-9492 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL240		

SAFETY AND SECURITY

MACHINE SECURITY KEY

L	525-4465	CAT KEY, WITH PASS CODE OPTION	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A		
L	525-4466	PUSH TO START, BT FOB SECURITY	0	$474
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A		

BATTERY DISCONNECT

L	521-9576	BATTERY DISCONNECT, CAB	0	$61
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 519-9347 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER OR 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER		
L	521-9577	NO BATTERY DISCONNECT, CAB	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 519-9347 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER OR 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER		
L	525-4468	BATTERY DISCONNECT, CANOPY	0	$61
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 519-9355 CANOPY, WITH ROPS		
L	525-4469	NO BATTERY DISCONNECT, CANOPY	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 519-9355 CANOPY, WITH ROPS		

INSTRUCTIONS

L	528-6409	FILMS, ANSI	0	NC

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

0P-3380	INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH	0	NC
0P-3404	INSTRUCTIONS, SPANISH	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS

1ST AUXILIARY LINES

L	519-8329	**LINES, 1ST AUX, STD STICK**	0	$51
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 522-0666 STICK, STD, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1344 STICK, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET CANNOT BE USED WITH: 519-9584 NO AUXILIARY LINES REQUIRED BY: 534-1395 LINES, BKT, DIVERT AUX, ST STK		
L	519-8333	**LINES, 1ST AUX, LONG STICK**	0	$51
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 522-0669 STICK, LONG, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET CANNOT BE USED WITH: 519-9587 NO AUXILIARY LINES REQUIRED BY: 534-1396 LINES, BKT, DIVERT AUX, LG STK		

2ND AUXILIARY LINES

L	519-8417	**LINES, 2ND AUX, STD STICK**	0	$51
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 522-0666 STICK, STD, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1344 STICK, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET AND 524-5789 CONTROL, 2ND AUX/2 WAY, JSTK AND 519-8329 LINES, 1ST AUX, STD STICK		
L	519-8419	**LINES, 2ND AUX, LONG STICK**	0	$51
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 522-0669 STICK, LONG, NO THUMB BRACKET OR 558-1345 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET AND 524-5789 CONTROL, 2ND AUX/2 WAY, JSTK AND 519-8333 LINES, 1ST AUX, LONG STICK		

ELECTRICAL

LIGHT COVER

L	541-4688	**LIGHT COVER, CAB**	0	$51
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 519-9347 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER OR 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER AND 521-9511 LIGHTS, LED, FRONT		

ROTATING BEACON

L	260-5501	**BEACON, ROTATING**	0	$389
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: EU DEALERS		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

RADIOS

L	521-9517	**RADIO, BT/USB/AUX/MIC**	0	$408
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 519-9347 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER OR 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER		
L	521-9518	**RADIO, BT/USB/AUX/MIC/DAB**	0	$510
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 519-9347 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER OR 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER		

MIRRORS

L	519-9280	**MIRRORS, LEFT AND RIGHT**	0	$175
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 519-9347 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER OR 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER		

GUARDS

FRONT GUARDS

L	568-1660	**GUARD, CAB, FRONT, SOLID, FULL**	0	$5,610
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 519-9347 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER OR 519-9348 CAB, WITH HEATER		
L	519-9269	**GUARD, CANOPY, FRONT, SOLID**	0	$640
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1341 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A AND 519-9355 CANOPY, WITH ROPS		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

WATER JACKET HEATER

L	519-8302	**WATER JACKET HEATER, 100V**	0	$215
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 558-1332 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A OR 558-1339 302-05A CR MHE CFG14A		

WORK TOOLS

QUICK COUPLERS

W	361-1092	**COUPLER, PG, MAN.D.LOCK, 1T**	26	$781
		INCLUDES: 1 set of Bucket Pins and hard ware to attach 1 bucket REQUIRES: 154-2672 Bucket Pins for EACH ADDITIONAL Bucket Includes 1 set of bucket pins 154-2672. ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS

May select up to 3 buckets per machine. 1 installed bucket and up to 2 not installed buckets.
When ordering not installed buckets, the widest bucket should be ordered as installed.

L	541-8350	BUCKET-GP, 16", 0.052YD3, 1T	84	$567
W	147-1014	BUCKET-DIG, 9"	65	$485
			65	$485 NI
		Width 230mm (9"), Heaped Cap. 0.018M3 (0.024YD3), Incl 3 Unitooth FOR USE WITH: Pin-on, requires bucket pins ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		
W	147-1018	BUCKET-DIG, 12"	69	$499
			69	$499 NI
		Width 300mm (12"), Heaped Cap. 0.022M3 (0.029YD3), Incl 3 Unitooth FOR USE WITH: Pin-on, requires bucket pins ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		
W	190-7387	BUCKET-DIG, 18"	84	$549
			84	$549 NI
		Width 460mm (18"), Heaped Cap. 0.04M3 (0.052YD3), Incl 3 Unitooth FOR USE WITH: Pin-on, requires bucket pins ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		
W	147-1026	BUCKET-DIG, 24"	100	$638
			100	$638 NI
		Width 600mm (24"), Heaped Cap. 0.056M3 (0.073YD3), Incl 4 Unitooth FOR USE WITH: Pin-on, requires bucket pins ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		

BUCKET PINS

W	154-2672	PINS, BUCKET, 30MM	4	$103 NI
		INCLUDES: 2 bucket pins and hardware 1 set is optional with each not installed bucket. y tool needs 1 set. Do not order with installed bucket. ONLY FOR USE WITH: EU DEALERS		

PACKING

PROTECTION

	0P-2266	SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION	0	$207 NET
		Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer. REQUIRED BY: Export Orders NOTE: Optional for EU Dealers		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING (CONT.)

PACKING

0P-4299	**PACKING, LAST MILE PROGRAM**	0	**NC**
	REQUIRED BY: LAST MILE DEALERS		

303.5E2 CR HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

CAT C1.7 diesel engine
-Rated net power under 19kw
-NTE Emissions Compliance for US/EU
Automatic engine idle
Automatic engine shut-off
Automatic swing parking brake
Automatic two speed travel
Fuel and water separator

ELECTRICAL

12 volt electrical system
60 ampere alternator
650 CCA maintenance free battery
Fuse box
Ignition key start / stop switch
Slow blow fuse
Warning horn
Work lights
-Courtesy safety light

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

100% pilot control ergonomic joysticks
Adjustable arm rests
Anti-theft system
COMPASS:
-Complete operation
-Maintenance performance and Security system
-Multiple languages
-Site reference system
Cup holder
Hydraulic neutral lockout system
Literature holder
Travel Control pedals with hand levers
Washable floor mat

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Accumulator certification
Auxiliary hydraulic lines
-1-way and 2-way (combined function)
Adjustable auxiliary relief
Auxiliary line quick disconnects
Caterpillar corporate "one key" system
Continuous flow
Door locks
Dozer blade with float function
Ecology drain - engine and hydraulic
Hydraulic oil Cooler
High definition hydraulics
-Load sensing/flow sharing
Lockable fuel cap
Roll over protective structure (ROPS) (ISO 12117-2)
Swing boom design
Swivel guard
Tie down eyes on track frame
Tip over protective structure (TOPS) (ISO 12117)
Tool storage area
Top guard - ISO 10262 (level 1)
Towing eye on base frame

303.5E2 CR HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

515-6901 **303.5E2 HEXMN DCA1** 0 **$55,420**
LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
452-5617 303.5E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
456-2627 CANOPY, TOP
397-7122 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER
379-6419 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F
397-7081 LINES, BOOM
397-7061 LINES, STICK
434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE
419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL
463-9121 STICK PACKAGE, LONG W/O 2ND AUX
436-2486 TRACK, RUBBER BELT
463-8030 BLADE, STRAIGHT, BOLT-ON EDGE
379-4727 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
454-0241 CABLE, GROUND
428-7873 SEAT, VINYL
512-5611 LIGHTS, STANDARD
507-2636 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL240
NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER.

515-6902 **303.5E2 HEXMN DCA2** 0 **$63,190**
LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
452-5617 303.5E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
456-2641 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER
397-7122 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER
379-6419 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F
397-7081 LINES, BOOM
397-7061 LINES, STICK
434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE
428-7870 MIRROR, CAB, RIGHT
419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL
463-9121 STICK PACKAGE, LONG W/O 2ND AUX
436-2486 TRACK, RUBBER BELT
463-8030 BLADE, STRAIGHT, BOLT-ON EDGE
379-4727 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
454-0241 CABLE, GROUND
428-7874 SEAT, FABRIC, HIGH BACK
437-3272 RADIO, READY
415-2559 HEATER, JACKET WATER
512-5611 LIGHTS, STANDARD
507-2636 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL 240
NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER.

303.5E2 CR HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
515-6903	**303.5E2 HEXMN DCA3**	0	**$68,070**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
452-5617 303.5E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
456-2641 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER
397-7122 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER
379-6419 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F
397-7081 LINES, BOOM
397-7061 LINES, STICK
434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE
419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL
379-4727 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
454-0241 CABLE, GROUND
428-7874 SEAT, FABRIC, HIGH BACK
425-8086 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (LONG)
428-7870 MIRROR, CAB, RIGHT
437-3272 RADIO, READY
463-8037 BLADE, POWER ANGLE
463-9121 STICK PACKAGE, LONG, W/O 2ND AUX
436-2486 TRACK, RUBBER BELT
379-4727 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
415-2559 HEATER, JACKET WATER
512-5611 LIGHTS, STANDARD
507-2636 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL 240
NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER.

515-6904	**303.5E2 HEXMN DCA4**	0	**$60,300**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
452-5617 303.5E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
456-2627 CANOPY, TOP
397-7122 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER
379-6419 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F
397-7081 LINES, BOOM
397-7061 LINES, STICK
434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE
419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL
463-9121 STICK PACKAGE, LONG W/O 2ND AUX
436-2486 TRACK, RUBBER BELT
463-8037 BLADE, POWER ANGLE
379-4727 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
454-0241 CABLE, GROUND
428-7873 SEAT, VINYL
425-8086 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (LONG)
512-5611 LIGHTS, STANDARD
507-2636 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL 240
NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER.

303.5E2 CR HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
515-6905	**303.5E2 HEXMN CFG 1**	0	**$55,420**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY INCLUDES: 452-5617 303.5 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR 397-7122 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER 419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL 379-6419 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F 456-2627 CANOPY, TOPS 428-7873 SEAT, VINYL, W/ SUSPENSION 434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE 379-4727 DRAIN, ECOLOGY		
515-6906	**303.5E2 HEXMN CFG 2**	0	**$60,960**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY INCLUDES: 452-5617 303.5 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR 397-7122 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER 419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL 379-6419 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F 456-2634 CAB W/ HEATER 428-7874 SEAT, FABRIC, HIGH BACK SUSP 428-7870 MIRROR, CAB, RIGHT 434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE 379-4727 DRAIN, ECOLOGY		
515-6907	**303.5E2 HEXMN CFG 3**	0	**$62,960**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY INCLUDES: 452-5617 303.5 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR 397-7122 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER 419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL 379-6419 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F 456-2641 CAB W/ AIR CONDITIONER 428-7874 SEAT, FABRIC, HIGH BACK SUSPENSION 428-7870 MIRROR, CAB, RIGHT 434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE 379-4727 DRAIN, ECOLOGY		

MISC ORDERS

0P-4167	**303.5E2 MISC MATERIAL** Use this top level reference number only when ordering KITS in CMOPS to be transferred via the bridge to ANTARES Parts Ordering.	0	**NC**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

YOU MUST SELECT THIS REFERENCE WHEN ORDERING FROM THE PDC.

0P-9001	**LANE 1 ORDER**	0	**NC**
	Order from Product Distribution Center (PDC)		

Operation and Maintenance Manual

421-8926	**SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT**	0	**NC**
	The technical media kit will include the Operation & Maintenence Manual (OMM) and other media specified on the Factory Notification List required to ship products from the manufacturing facility. included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. Kit may contain multiple Operation & Maintenence Manuals (OMM) based on the final country of destination. Contents will vary. Any additional media or translations not included in the kit, should be ordered through publications.cat.com.		

PROTECTION

0P-2266	**SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	**$207 NET**
	Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.		

PACKING

0P-0210	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	**NC**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

ELECTRICAL

L	**309-1325**	**ROTATING BEACON**	0	**$216**

Magnetic base, mounted to top of cab. Operates when key switch is in "On" position.

ONLY FOR USE WITH: 515-6902 303.5E2 HEXMN DCA2 OR
515-6903 303.5E2 HEXMN DCA3

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

LANE 1 NACD WORK TOOL CUSTOMIZATION

WT NOT REPRESENTED BELOW CAN BE ORDERED FROM THE WT-MHE PRICE LIST

WORK TOOL PACKAGE

Work Tools Packages below include Hyd Thumb and Hyd Coupler

W	485-5270	**THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,HYD, 3T**	239	$4,882
		Hydraulic Thumb with Hydraulic Dual Lock Coupler No-link Style ONLY FOR USE WITH: 515-6903 303.5E2 HEXMN DCA3 OR 515-6904 303.5E2 HEXMN DCA4		

Work Tools Packages below include Hyd Thumb and Man Coupler

W	464-9942	**THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,MAN, 3T**	231	$3,813
		Hydraulic Thumb with Manual Dual Lock Coupler No-Link Style		

COUPLERS

W	485-5300	**COUPLER, PG, HYDR.D.LOCK, 3-4T**	91	$2,479
		Included with the Coupler/Thumb Package Base machine includes one set of pins and hardware to attach one bucket. REQUIRES: 154-2638 PINS, BUCKET ONLY FOR USE WITH: 515-6903 303.5E2 HEXMN DCA3 OR 515-6904 303.5E2 HEXMN DCA4		
W	444-7494	**COUPLER, PG, MAN.D.LOCK, 3-4T**	76	$1,410
		Included with the Coupler/Thumb Package Base machine includes one set of pins and hardware to attach one bucket. REQUIRES: 154-2638 PINS, BUCKET		

BUCKETS - INSTALLED

May select 1 bucket installed on machine.

P	464-9900	**BUCKET, 12", 1.7 CFT, HD**	142	$926
		INCLUDES: 3 J200 long tooth tips		
P	464-9902	**BUCKET, 18", 2.9 CFT, HD**	180	$1,035
		INCLUDES: 4 J200 long tooth tips		
P	464-9904	**BUCKET, 24", 4.2 CFT, HD**	216	$1,161
		INCLUDES: 5 J200 long tooth tips		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

BUCKETS - NOT INSTALLED

May select up to 3 buckets per machine order.
When ordering Not Installed Buckets, order the widest bucket installed

P	464-9900	**BUCKET, 12", 1.7 CFT, HD**	142	**$926 NI**
		INCLUDES: 3 J200 long tooth tips		
P	464-9902	**BUCKET, 18", 2.9 CFT, HD**	180	**$1,035 NI**
		INCLUDES: 4 J200 long tooth tips		
P	464-9904	**BUCKET, 24", 4.2 CFT, HD**	216	**$1,161 NI**
		INCLUDES: 5 J200 long tooth tips		

BUCKET PINS

P	154-2638	**PINS, BUCKET, 40MM**	11	**$128 NI**
		One additional set of pins is recommended with each additional Not Installed Bucket Extra Pins are only allowed when Ordered with Extra Buckets! One Extra Set of Pins per Extra Bucket All Installed Buckets include Bucket Pins.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
	Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

Stick Package

Secondary auxiliary lines are NOT required to operate a thumb.
Secondary auxiliary lines are only required when a positioning function is used by a work tool in addition to the primary function (example: shears, open/close & rotate)

L	463-9117	**STICK PKG STD W/O 2ND AUX**	0	NC
		464-8567 Stick, STD, W/Thumb BRACKET		
		415-5071 LINES, BUCKET, STD STICK		
		355-5382 LINES, AUXILIARY, STD STICK		
		463-8013 HYDRAULICS, W/O 2ND AUX		
		397-7072 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE		
L	463-9121	**STICK PKG LONG W/O 2ND AUX**	0	NC
		464-8571 STICK, LONG W/THUMB BRACKET		
		415-5072 LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK		
		379-4725 LINES, AUXILIARY, LONG STICK		
		463-8013 HYDRAULICS, LNG W/O 2ND AUX		
		397-7072 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE		
L	463-9125	**STICK PKG STD W/2ND AUX**	0	$990
		464-8567 STICK, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET		
		415-5071 LINES, BUCKET, STD STICK		
		355-5382 LINES, AUXILIARY, STD STICK		
		463-8017 HYDRAULICS W/2nd AUX STD		
		397-7072 LINKAGE, Bucket, W/Lifting eye		
L	463-9129	**STICK PKG LONG W/ 2ND AUX**	0	$990
		464-8571 STICK, LONG W/ThUMB BRACKET		
		415-5072 LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK		
		379-4725 LINES, AUXILIARY, LONG STICK		
		462-8021 HYDRAULICS, LONG W/ 2ND AUX		
		397-7072 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE		

Boom Lines

L	397-7081	**LINES, BOOM**	0	NC
L	397-7082	**LINES BOOM W/ BLCV**	0	$780
		Provides Boom Lowering Check Valve		

Stick Lines

L	397-7061	**LINES, STICK**	0	NC
L	397-7171	**LINES STICK W/ SLCV**	0	$780
		Provides Stick Lowering Check Valve		

UNDERCARRIAGE

Track Pairs

L	436-2486	**TRACK, RUBBER BELT**	0	NC
		300mm / 12" width		
L	436-2487	**TRACK, DOUBLE GROUSER**	0	$715
		300mm / 12" width		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

BATTERY

L	453-4770	**BATTERY, DISCONNECT**	0	$125
		Provides remote switch to disconnect battery		
L	454-0241	**CABLE, GROUND**	0	NC
		Provides standard battery cable		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Radio

L	432-2774	**RADIO**	0	$311
		Provides factory installed radio.		
		Includes USB and auxiliary inputs to connect external devices		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 456-2627 CANOPY, TOPS		
L	437-3272	**RADIO, READY**	0	NC
		Provides speakers, wiring harness and antenna.		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 456-2627 CANOPY, TOPS		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.
Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	507-2636	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL240**	0	NC
		Product Link Basic series PL 240 uses cellular networks to transmit hour and location information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent data transmission.		
L	497-9189	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL641**	0	$833
		Product Link Pro series PL641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS amd CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilizaation and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
L	497-9191	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631**	0	$1,271
		Product Link Pro series PL631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

LIGHTS

L	512-5611	**LIGHTS, STANDARD**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

LIGHTS (Cont.)

L	512-5612	LIGHTS, LED	0	$276

BLADES

Blade

L	463-8030	BLADE, 70", BOLT-ON Blade Width: 70", 1780 MM	0	NC
L	463-8037	BLADE, 70", ANGLE, BOLT-ON Blade Width: 70", 1780 MM	0	$3,410

INSTRUCTIONS

Operation and Maintenance Manual

	421-8926	SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT The technical media kit will include the Operation & Maintenence Manual (OMM) and other media specified on the Factory Notification List required to ship products from the manufacturing facility. included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. Kit may contain multiple Operation & Maintenence Manuals (OMM)). based on the final country of destination. Contents will vary. Any additional media or translations not included in the kit, should be ordered through publications.cat.com.	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS

Quick Coupler Control

NOTE: This is the quick coupler ready option. It will contain all necessary wiring, hoses, and valves installed on the machine that are necessary to run the hydraulic quick coupler.

L	425-8086	LINES, QUICK COUPLER (LONG)	0	$1,475
L	425-8082	LINES, QUICK COUPLER (STD)	0	$1,475

ELECTRICAL

Block Heater

L	415-2559	HEATER, JACKET WATER Engine block heater for additional cold weather start-ability.	0	$226

BEACON

	309-1325	ROTATING BEACON Magnetic base, mounted to top of cab. Operates when key switch is in "On" position.	0	$216

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Mirrors

L	380-7150	MIRROR, CANOPY, LEFT ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2627 CANOPY, TOPS	0	$44
L	380-7151	MIRROR, CANOPY, RIGHT ONLY FOR USE WITH: 515-6905 303.5E2 HEXMN CFG 1	0	$44
P	428-7872	MIRROR, CAB, REAR ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2641 CAB W/ AIR CONDITIONER OR 456-2634 CAB W/ HEATER CANNOT BE USED WITH: 460-7683 CAMERA, REAR VIEW	0	$44

Camera, Rear View

L	495-0379	CAMERA, REAR VIEW ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2627 CANOPY, TOPS	0	$374
L	460-7683	CAMERA, REAR VIEW ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2641 CAB W/ AIR CONDITIONER OR 456-2634 CAB W/ HEATER CANNOT BE USED WITH: 428-7872 MIRROR, CAB, REAR	0	$374

Beacon Socket

L	419-4832	BEACON SOCKET Includes wiring and socket mounted on canopy post. Beacon not included. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2627 CANOPY, TOPS	0	$76

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS

L	432-1500	**GUARD, CAB**	0	$1,000
		Front Wire Mesh ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2641 CAB W/ AIR CONDITIONER OR 456-2634 CAB W/ HEATER		
L	432-1501	**GUARD, CANOPY**	0	$361
		Front Wire Mesh ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2627 CANOPY, TOPS		
L	446-1569	**GUARD GP VANDAL**	0	$55
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2627 CANOPY, TOPS		

WORK TOOLS

WORK TOOL CUSTOMIZATION

WT NOT REPRESENTED BELOW CAN ORDERED FROM THE WT-MHE PRICE LIST.

WORK TOOL PACKAGE

Packages below include Hydraulic Thumb and Hydraulic Coupler

W	485-5270	**THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,HYD, 3T**	239	$4,882
		Hydraulic Thumb with Hydraulic Dual Lock Coupler No-Link Style Thumb REQUIRES: 425-8082 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (STD) OR 425-8086 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (LONG)		

Packages below include Hydraulic Thumb and Manual Coupler

W	464-9942	**THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,MAN, 3T**	231	$3,813
		Hydraulic Thumb with Manual Dual Lock Coupler No-Link Style		

COUPLERS

W	485-5300	**COUPLER, PG, HYDR.D.LOCK, 3-4T**	91	$2,479
		Hydraulic Quick Coupler Base machine includes one set of pins and hardware to attach one bucket. REQUIRES: 425-8082 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (STD) OR 425-8086 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (LONG) AND 521-8538 PINS, BUCKET		
W	444-7494	**COUPLER, PG, MAN.D.LOCK, 3-4T**	76	$1,410
		Included with the Coupler/Thumb Package Base machine includes one set of pins and hardware to attach one bucket. REQUIRES: 521-8538 PINS, BUCKET		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

WORK TOOLS (CONT.)

BUCKETS - INSTALLED

May select 1 bucket installed on machine.

P	464-9900	**BUCKET, 12", 1.7 CFT, HD**	142	$926
		INCLUDES: 3 J200 long tooth tips		
P	464-9902	**BUCKET, 18", 2.9 CFT, HD**	180	$1,035
		INCLUDES: 4 J200 long tooth tips		
P	464-9904	**BUCKET, 24", 4.2 CFT, HD**	216	$1,161
		INCLUDES: 5 J200 long tooth tips		

BUCKETS - NOT INSTALLED

May select up to 3 buckets per machine order.
When ordering Not Installed Buckets, order the widest bucket installed

P	464-9900	**BUCKET, 12", 1.7 CFT, HD**	142	$926 NI
		INCLUDES: 3 J200 long tooth tips		
P	464-9902	**BUCKET, 18", 2.9 CFT, HD**	180	$1,035 NI
		INCLUDES: 4 J200 long tooth tips		
P	464-9904	**BUCKET, 24", 4.2 CFT, HD**	216	$1,161 NI
		INCLUDES: 5 J200 long tooth tips		

BUCKET PINS

P	521-8538	**PINS, BUCKET**	0	$128 NI
		Includes one set of extra bucket pins and hardware.		
		One set can be ordered with each not installed bucket		

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

Available Through Parts Distribution.

284-6393 **STOP AS 1**
(Decreases Boom Swing Left by 25 degrees)
REQUIRES: 8T-4183 BOLT QTY 3
8T-4223 HARD WASHER QTY 3

309-1325 **ROTATING BEACON**
Magnetic base, mounted to top of cab. Operates when key switch is in "On" position.

384-5013 **KIT, HYDRAULIC QC LINES, 3 TON**

Available Through ANTARES Parts Ordering.

NOTE: US & Canada ONLY may place orders in CMOPS to be transferred via the bridge to ANTARES Parts Ordering.
When ordering via CMOPS include top level reference numbers (0P-4167) and 0P number for packing.

W	511-9898	**KIT, REAR VIEW CAMERA**	0	$475 NI
		Compatible Machine Serial Numbers:		
		JWY_1-Up (Cab)		
		JWY_1173-Up (Canopy)		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING

PROTECTION

0P-2266	**SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	**$207 NET**

Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods.
This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.

Required for Export orders!

PACKING

0P-0210	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	**NC**

303E CR MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
SAGAMI, JAPAN

Ship Weight lbs | LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

C1.3 <19kW mechanical engine
Automatic two speed travel
B5 fuel/ bio fuel compatible
Mechanical throttle
Load sensing hydraulic system

ELECTRICAL

12 volt electrical system
40 ampere alternator
Beacon socket
Boom work light
Warning horn

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

100% pilot control ergonomic joysticks
Cup holder
Basic diagnostics monitor
-Fuel level
-Engine coolant temperature
-Hour meter
-Engine oil pressure
-Air cleaner, alternator and glow plugs service interval
Hydraulic neutral lockout system

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

1-way and 2-way (combined function))
Accumulator
Auxiliary hydraulic lines
Adjustable auxiliary relief
Auxiliary line quick disconnects
Caterpillar corporate "one key" system
Compact radius design package
Dozer blade with float function
Heavy duty counterweight
High ambient cooling package
Hydraulic oil cooler
Load sensing hydraulics
Roll over protective structure (ROPS) (ISO 12117-2)
Swing boom design
Swivel guard
Thumb ready stick
Tip over protective structure (TOPS) (ISO 12117)
Top guard - ISO 10262 (level 1)

303E CR MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
SAGAMI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

548-8366	**303E CR HEXMN DCA 1.1**	0	**$49,210**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM SANFORD PDC

INCLUDES:
449-0425 303E CR MINI HYD EXCAVATOR
449-0430 CANOPY, TOPS
448-8288 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER
448-8290 DRAIN, STANDARD
449-0428 BLADE, STAIGHT
448-8286 CONTROL, AUX HYD W/ LINES
540-4557 STICK, STD WITH THUMB BRACKET
449-0429 LINKAGE, BUCKET W/ LIFTING EYE
416-6065 ENGINE, HIGH AMBIENT
308-2831 TRACK, 300MM(12"), RUBBER BELT
296-1626 COUNTERWEIGHT, EXTRA
540-4555 HYDRAULICS, W/O 2ND AUX, STD
509-8483 PRODUCT LINK, PL240 CANOPY
499-0414 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI

548-8367	**303E CR HEXMN DCA 2.1**	0	**$54,500**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM SANFORD PDC

INCLUDES:
449-0425 303E CR MINI HYD EXCAVATOR
449-0431 CAB, WITH HEATER
448-8288 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER
448-8290 DRAIN, STANDARD
449-0428 BLADE, STRAIGHT
448-8286 CONTROL, AUX HYD W/ LINES
540-4557 STICK, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET T
449-0429 LINKAGE, BUCKET W/ LIFTING EYE
416-6065 ENGINE, HIGH AMBIENT
308-2831 TRACK, 300MM(12"), RUBBER BELT
296-1626 COUNTERWEIGHT, EXTRA
540-4555 HYDRAULICS, W/O 2ND AUX, STD
509-8484 PRODUCT LINK, PL240 CAB
449-0414 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI

303E CR MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
SAGAMI, JAPAN

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
546-6468	**303E CR HEXMN CFG 1.1**	0	**$48,760**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM SAGAMI FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM SAGAMI FACTORY INCLUDES: 449-0425 303E CR MINI HYD EXCAVATOR 449-0430 CANOPY, TOPS 448-8288 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER 448-8290 DRAIN, STANDARD 449-0428 BLADE, STAIGHT 449-0429 LINKAGE, BUCKET W/ LIFTING EYE 416-6065 ENGINE, HIGH AMBIENT 308-2831 TRACK, 300MM(12"), RUBBER BELT 444-9934 ALARM, TRAVEL		
548-8361	**303E CR HEXMN CFG 2.1**	0	**$49,460**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM SAGAMI FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM SAGAMI FACTORY INCLUDES: 449-0425 303E CR MINI HYD EXCAVATOR 449-0430 CANOPY, TOPS 448-8288 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER 448-8290 DRAIN, STANDARD 449-0428 BLADE, STAIGHT 449-0429 LINKAGE, BUCKET W/ LIFTING EYE 416-6065 ENGINE, HIGH AMBIENT 347-2135 TRACK, 300MM(12"), DOUBLE GROUSER 444-9934 ALARM, TRAVEL		
548-8362	**303E CR HEXMN CFG 3.1**	0	**$54,050**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM SAGAMI FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM SAGAMI FACTORY INCLUDES: 449-0425 303E CR MINI HYD EXCAVATOR 449-0431 CAB, WITH HEATER 448-8288 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER 448-8290 DRAIN, STANDARD 449-0428 BLADE, STAIGHT 449-0429 LINKAGE, BUCKET W/ LIFTING EYE 416-6065 ENGINE, HIGH AMBIENT 308-2831 TRACK, 300MM(12"), RUBBER BELT 355-3411 LIGHT, CAB 355-3416 MIRROR, CAB, LEFT 355-3417 MIRROR, CAB, RIGHT 450-1774 HEATER, WATER JACKET 444-9934 ALARM, TRAVEL		

303E CR MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR SAGAMI, JAPAN	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
548-8363 **303E CR HEXMN CFG 4.1**	0	**$54,740**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM SAGAMI FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM SAGAMI FACTORY

INCLUDES:
449-0425 303E CR MINI HYD EXCAVATOR
449-0431 CAB, WITH HEATER
448-8288 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER
448-8290 DRAIN, STANDARD
449-0428 BLADE, STAIGHT
449-0429 LINKAGE, BUCKET W/ LIFTING EYE
416-6065 ENGINE, HIGH AMBIENT
347-2135 TRACK, 300MM(12"), DOUBLE GROUSER
355-3411 LIGHT, CAB
355-3416 MIRROR, CAB, LEFT
355-3417 MIRROR, CAB, RIGHT
450-1774 HEATER, WATER JACKET
444-9934 ALARM, TRAVEL

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

YOU MUST SELECT THIS REFERENCE WHEN ORDERING FROM THE PDC.

	0P-9001	**LANE 1 ORDER** . . . . . Order from Product Distribution Center (PDC) FOR USE WITH: 478-4184 303E CR DCA1	0	**NC**

Decal Package

	449-0414	**INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI** . . . . . Mandatory in U.S.A.	0	**NC**

Product Link Film

L	509-7000	**INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI PL**	0	**NC**

Operation and Maintenance Manual

	421-8926	**SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT** . . . . . The technical media kit will include the Operation & Maintenence Manual (OMM) and other media specified on the Factory Notification List required to ship products from the manufacturing facility. included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. Kit may contain multiple Operation & Maintenence Manuals (OMM) based on the final country of destination. Contents will vary. Any additional media or translations not included in the kit, should be ordered through publications.cat.com.	0	**NC**

PROTECTION

	0P-2266	**SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION** . . . . . Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer. Protection added from factory	0	**$207 NET**

PACKING

	0P-0210	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	**NC**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

Stick

L	540-4557	STICK, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET	0	NC
L	540-4550	STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET	0	$520

HYDRAULICS

Auxiliary Lines

ONLY AVAILABLE FOR LANE 3 ORDERS

L	540-4555	HYDRAULICS, W/O 2ND AUX, STD	0	NC
L	540-4556	HYDRAULICS, W/O 2ND AUX, LONG	0	NC

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet. Availability varies by country.

Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions

Product Link Basic series PL 240 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and HSPA+ as well as 2G GSM and GPRS cellular networks to transmit hour and location information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. The data is updated up to 4 times per day while the engine is running.

L	509-8483	PRODUCT LINK, PL240 CANOPY	0	NC
		FOR USE WITH: CANOPY MACHINES		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 473-4914 CANOPY, TOPS		
L	509-8484	PRODUCT LINK, PL240 CAB	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 473-4915 CAB, WITH HEATER		

The Product Link Basic series PL241 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS and HSPA+ as well as 2G GSM and GPRS cellular networks to transmit hour and location information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent data transmission.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

PRODUCT LINK (Cont.)

L	509-8485	PRODUCT LINK, PL241 CANOPY	0	$468
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 473-4914 CANOPY, TOPS		
L	509-8486	PRODUCT LINK,PL241 CAB	0	$468
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 473-4915 CAB, WITH HEATER		

PRODUCT LINK FILMS

L	509-7000	INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI PL	0	NC

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

COUNTERWEIGHTS

L	200-4682	COUNTERWEIGHT, STANDARD	0	NC
L	296-1626	COUNTERWEIGHT, EXTRA	0	$453

INSTRUCTIONS

Decal Package

	449-0414	INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI	0	NC

Operation and Maintenance Manual

	0P-3380	INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH	0	NC
	0P-3404	INSTRUCTIONS, SPANISH	0	NC

PACKING

Packing for Machine

	0P-2266	SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION	0	$207 NET
		REQUIRED: FOR ALL AREAS Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.		
	0P-4839	ROLL ON-ROLL OFF	0	$37 NET
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: EU LAST MILE DEALERS		
	0P-4112	PACKING, CONTAINER	0	$37 NET
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: EU LAST MILE DEALERS		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS

Quick Coupler Control

NOTE: This is the quick coupler ready option. It will contain all necessary wiring, hoses, and valves installed on the machine that are necessary to run the hydraulic quick coupler. The coupler and jumper lines should be ordered through the MHE work tool price pages, and installed at the dealer.

L	473-4920	LINES, QUICK COUPLER, STD	0	$1,485
		REQUIRES: 372-9589 FILM, QUICK COUPLER, ISO OR 372-9588 FILM, QUICK COUPLER, ANSI		
L	540-4553	LINES, QUICK COUPLER, LONG	0	$1,555
		REQUIRES: 372-9589 FILM, QUICK COUPLER, ISO OR 372-9588 FILM, QUICK COUPLER, ANSI		

Film for Quick Coupler

	372-9588	FILM, QUICK COUPLER, ANSI	0	NC

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

Bucket Attachments

P	364-1693	PINS, BUCKET	11	$131 NI
		Includes one set of extra bucket pins and hardware. Maximum 2 sets can be ordered as Not-Installed to a machine.		

INSTRUCTIONS

Operation and Maintenance Manual

	0P-3380	INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH	0	$48 NI NET

304.5E2 MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

CAT C2.4 diesel engine
-U.S. EPA tier 4 final
-EU stage IIIB
-ISO 9249/EEC 80/1269
-Rated net power 30.0kW/ 40.2hp
Automatic engine idle
Automatic engine shut-off
Automatic swing park brake
Automatic two speed travel
Fuel and water separator

ELECTRICAL

12 volt electrical system
60 ampere alternator
650 CCA maintenance free battery
Fuse box
Ignition key start / stop switch
Slow blow fuse
Warning horn
Work lights
-Courtesy safety light

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

100% pilot control ergonomic joysticks
Adjustable arm rests
Anti-theft system
COMPASS:
-Complete operation
-Maintenance performance and security system
-Multiple languages
-Site reference system
Cup holder
Hydraulic neutral lockout system
Literature holder
Travel control pedals with hand levers
Washable floor mat

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Accumulator certification
Auxiliary hydraulic lines
-1-way and 2-way (combined function)
Adjustable auxiliary relief
Auxiliary line quick disconnects
Caterpillar corporate "one key" system
Continuous flow
Door locks
Ecology drain - engine and hydraulic
EXTRA tOOL carrier coupler interface
-SSL compatible coupler with float and HYD line quick disconnects
Power on demand
Hydraulic oil Cooler
High definition hydraulics
-Load sensing/flow sharing
Lockable fuel cap
Roll Over protective structure (ROPS) (ISO 12117-2)
Swing boom design
Swivel guard
Tie down eyes on track frame
Tip over protective structure (TOPS) (ISO 12117)
Tool storage area
Top guard - ISO 10262 (level 1)
Towing eye on base frame

304.5E2 MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order management Program
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.

515-6945	**304.5E2 HEXMN CFG 1**	0	**$69,810**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY INCLUDES: 461-4600 304.5E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR 461-2880 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER 419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL 456-2652 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F 497-9154 CANOPY, TOPS 428-7873 SEAT, VINYL, W/ SUSPENSION 434-2092 BELT, SEAT,76MM(3") RETRACTABLE 379-4690 DRAIN, ECOLOGY		
515-6947	**304.5E2 HEXMN CFG 3**	0	**$77,330**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY INCLUDES: 461-4600 304.5E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR 461-2880 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER 419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL 456-2652 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F 461-4574 CAB W/ AIR CONDITIONER 428-7874 SEAT, FABRIC,HIGH BACK SUSPENSION 428-7870 MIRROR, CAB, RIGHT 434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE 379-4690 DRAIN, ECOLOGY		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
	Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

Stick Package

Secondary auxiliary lines are NOT required to operate a thumb.
Secondary auxiliary lines are only required when a positioning function is used by a work tool in addition to the primary function (example: shears, open/close & rotate)

L	487-2998	**STICK PKG LONG W/O 2ND AUX**	0	NC
		464-8572 STICK, LONG W/THUMB BRACKET		
		415-5074 LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK		
		379-4688 LINES, AUXILIARY, LONG STICK		
		452-5592 HYDRAULICS, W/O 2ND AUX		
		397-7074 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE		
L	468-8856	**STICK PKG LONG W/ 2ND AUX**	0	$990
		464-8572 STICK, LONG W/THUMB BRACKET		
		415-5074 LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK		
		379-4688 LINES, AUXILIARY, LONG STICK		
		452-5594 HYDRAULICS, W/ 2ND AUX		
		397-7074 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE		

Boom Lines

L	397-7119	**LINES, BOOM**	0	NC
L	397-7083	**LINES BOOM W/ BLCV**	0	$780
		Provides Boom Lowering Check Valve		

Stick Lines

L	397-7062	**LINES, STICK**	0	NC
L	397-7172	**LINES STICK W/ SLCV**	0	$780
		Provides Stick Lowering Check Valve		

UNDERCARRIAGE

Track Pairs

L	473-6334	**TRACK, RUBBER BELT**	0	NC
		350mm(14") width		

ELECTRICAL

BATTERY

L	453-4770	**BATTERY, DISCONNECT**	0	$125
		Provides remote switch to disconnect battery		
L	454-0241	**CABLE, GROUND**	0	NC
		Provides standard battery cable		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Radio

L	432-2774	**RADIO**	0	$311
		Provides factory installed radio. Includes USB and auxiliary inputs to connect external devices CANNOT BE USED WITH: 497-9154 CANOPY, TOPS		
L	437-3272	**RADIO, READY**	0	NC
		Provides speakers, wiring harness and antenna. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 497-9154 CANOPY, TOPS		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.
Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	507-2636	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL240**	0	NC
		Product Link Basic series PL 240 uses cellular networks to transmit hour and location information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent data transmission.		
L	497-9189	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL641**	0	$833
		Product Link Pro series PL641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS amd CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilizaation and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
L	497-9191	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631**	0	$1,271
		Product Link Pro series PL631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

LIGHTS

L	512-5611	**LIGHTS, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	512-5612	**LIGHTS, LED**	0	$276

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

INSTRUCTIONS

Operation and Maintenance Manual

421-8926 **SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT** . . . . . 0 **NC**

The technical media kit will include the Operation & Maintenence Manual (OMM) and other media specified on the Factory Notification List required to ship products from the manufacturing facility. included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. Kit may contain multiple Operation & Maintenence Manuals (OMM)). based on the final country of destination. Contents will vary. Any additional media or translations not included in the kit, should be ordered through publications.cat.com.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS

Quick Coupler Control

NOTE: This is the quick coupler ready option. It will contain all necessary wiring, hoses, and valves installed on the machine that are necessary to run the hydraulic quick coupler.

L	425-8087	**LINES, QUICK COUPLER (LONG)**	0	$1,475

ELECTRICAL

Block Heater

L	470-6522	**HEATER, WATER JACKET** Engine block heater for additional cold weather start	0	$226

BEACON

L	309-1325	**ROTATING BEACON** Magnetic base, mounted to top of cab. Operates when key switch is in "On" position.	0	$216

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Mirrors

L	380-7150	**MIRROR, CANOPY, LEFT** ONLY FOR USE WITH: 497-9154 CANOPY, TOPS	0	$44
L	380-7151	**MIRROR, CANOPY, RIGHT** ONLY FOR USE WITH: 497-9154 CANOPY, TOPS	0	$44
P	428-7872	**MIRROR, CAB, REAR** ONLY FOR USE WITH: 461-4574 CAB W/ AIR CONDITIONER CANNOT BE USED WITH: 460-7683 CAMERA, REAR VIEW	0	$44

Camera, Rear View

L	495-0379	**CAMERA, REAR VIEW** ONLY FOR USE WITH: 497-9154 CANOPY, TOPS	0	$374
L	460-7683	**CAMERA, REAR VIEW** ONLY FOR USE WITH: 461-4574 CAB W/ AIR CONDITIONER CANNOT BE USED WITH: 428-7872 MIRROR, CAB, REAR	0	$374

Beacon Socket

L	419-4832	**BEACON SOCKET** Includes wiring and socket mounted on canopy post. Beacon not included. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 497-9154 CANOPY, TOPS	0	$76

GUARDS

L	432-1500	**GUARD, CAB** Front Wire Mesh ONLY FOR USE WITH: 461-4574 CAB W/ AIR CONDITIONER	0	$1,000

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS (CONT.)

L	432-1501	**GUARD, CANOPY**	0	$361
		Front Wire Mesh		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 497-9154 CANOPY, TOPS		
L	446-1569	**GUARD GP VANDAL**	0	$55
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 497-9154 CANOPY, TOPS		

WORK TOOLS

WORK TOOL CUSTOMIZATION

WT NOT REPRESENTED BELOW MUST BE ORDERED FROM THE WT-MHE PRICE LIST

WORK TOOL PACKAGE

Packages below include Hydraulic Thumb and Hydraulic Coupler

W	485-5270	**THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,HYD, 3T**	239	$4,882
		Hydraulic Thumb with Hydraulic Dual Lock Coupler		
		No-Link Style Thumb		
		REQUIRES: 425-8087 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (LONG)		

Packages below include Hydraulic Thumb and Manual Coupler

W	464-9942	**THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,MAN, 3T**	231	$3,813
		Hydraulic Thumb with Manual Dual Lock Coupler		
		No-Link Style Thumb		

COUPLERS

W	485-5300	**COUPLER, PG, HYDR.D.LOCK, 3-4T**	91	$2,479
		Hydraulic Quick Coupler		
		Base machine includes one set of pins and hardware to attach one bucket.		
		REQUIRES: 521-8538 BUCKET PINS for EACH ADDITIONAL bucket		
		REQUIRES: 425-8087 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (LONG)		
W	444-7494	**COUPLER, PG, MAN.D.LOCK, 3-4T**	76	$1,410
		Mechanical Quick Coupler		
		Base machine includes one set of pins and hardware to attach one bucket.		
		REQUIRES: 521-8538 BUCKET PINS for EACH ADDITIONAL bucket		

BUCKETS - Installed

P	464-9900	**BUCKET, 12", 1.7 CFT, HD**	142	$926
		INCLUDES: 3 J200 long tooth tips		
P	464-9902	**BUCKET, 18", 2.9 CFT, HD**	180	$1,035
		INCLUDES: 4 J200 long tooth tips		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

WORK TOOLS (CONT.)

BUCKETS - Installed (Cont.)

P	464-9904	**BUCKET, 24", 4.2 CFT, HD**	216	**$1,161**
		INCLUDES: 5 J200 long tooth tips		

Buckets - Not Installed

May select up to 3 buckets per machine order.
When ordering Not Installed Buckets, order the widest bucket installed

P	464-9900	**BUCKET, 12", 1.7 CFT, HD**	142	**$926 NI**
		INCLUDES: 3 J200 long tooth tips		
P	464-9902	**BUCKET, 18", 2.9 CFT, HD**	180	**$1,035 NI**
		INCLUDES: 4 J200 long tooth tips		
P	464-9904	**BUCKET, 24", 4.2 CFT, HD**	216	**$1,161 NI**

BUCKET PINS

P	521-8538	**PINS, BUCKET**	0	**$128 NI**
		Includes one set of bucket pins and hardware.		
		1 set of pins can be ordered with each extra bucket!		

XTC Coupler Attachments

The XTC coupler interface is compatible with the SSL Coupler
Refer to the WT-MHE price list for more options
When ordering both a Blade and Bucket from the factory
Order the Blade Installed and the Bucket Not Installed

P	487-2025	**BLADE, 78", WELD-ON**	0	**$1,333**
L	426-6536	**BUCKET-MP, 74", BOCE**	962	**$4,639**
			962	**$4,639 NI**
		Includes - Bolt On Edge, 1 Piece		

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

Available Through Parts Distribution.

284-6393 **STOP AS 1**
(Decreases Boom Swing Left by 25 degrees)
REQUIRES: 8T-4183 Bolt QTY 3
8T-4223 Hard Washer QTY 3

309-1325 **ROTATING BEACON**
Magnetic base, mounted to top of cab. Operates when key switch is in "On" position.

384-5013 **KIT, HYDRAULIC QC LINES, 3 TON**
ONLY FOR USE WITH: Hydraulic Quick Coupler

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

Available Through ANTARES Parts Ordering.

NOTE: US & Canada ONLY may place orders in CMOPS to be transferred via the bridge to ANTARES Parts Ordering.
When ordering via CMOPS include top level reference numbers (0P-4168) and 0P number for packing.

W	511-9898	KIT, REAR VIEW CAMERA	0	$475 NI
		Compatible Machine Serial Numbers: FXT_1-Up (Cab and Canopy)		

INSTRUCTIONS

Operation and Maintenance Manual - NOT INSTALLED

	421-8926	SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT	0	NC
		The technical media kit will include the Operation & Maintenence Manual (OMM) and other media specified on the Factory Notification List required to ship products from the manufacturing facility. included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. Kit may contain multiple Operation & Maintenence Manuals (OMM) based on the final country of destination. Contents will vary. Any additional media or translations not included in the kit, should be ordered through publications.cat.com.		

PACKING

PROTECTION

	0P-2266	SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION	0	$207 NET
		Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.		

PACKING

	0P-0210	PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK	0	NC
		Mandatory in U.S.A. and Canada		

304E2 CR HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

CAT C2.4 diesel engine
-U.S. EPA tier 4 final (US-A/CNDA)
-EU stage IIIA/tier 4 interim
-ISO 9249/EEC 80/1269
-Rated net power 30.0kW/ 40.2hp
Automatic engine idle
Automatic engine shut-off
Automatic swing park brake
Automatic two speed travel
Fuel and water separator

ELECTRICAL

12 volt electrical system
60 ampere alternator
650 CCA maintenance free battery
Fuse box
Ignition key start / stop switch
Slow blow fuse
Warning horn
Work lights
-Courtesy Safety lights

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

100% pilot control ergonomic joysticks
Adjustable arm rests
Anti-theft system
COMPASS:
-Complete operation
-Maintenance performance and Security system
-Multiple languages
-Site reference system
Cup holder
Hydraulic neutral lockout system
Literature holder
Travel control pedals with hand levers
Washable floor mat

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Accumulator certification
Auxiliary hydraulic lines
-1-way and 2-way (combined function)
Adjustable auxiliary relief
Auxiliary line quick disconnects
Caterpillar corporate "one key" system
Continuous flow
Door locks
Dozer blade with float function
Ecology drain - engine and hydraulic
Hydraulic Oil cooler
High definition hydraulics
-Load sensing/flow sharing
Lockable fuel cap
Power on demand
Roll over protective structure (ROPS) (ISO 12117-2)
Swing boom design
Swivel guard
Tie down eyes on track frame
Tip over protective structure (TOPS) (ISO 12117)
Tool storage area
Top guard - ISO 10262 (level 1)
Towing eye on base frame

304E2 CR HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Managenemt Program
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

515-6921 **304E2 HEXMN DCA1** 0 **$62,000**
LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
452-5618 304E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
456-2628 CANOPY, TOPS
397-7122 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER
397-7119 LINES, BOOM
397-7062 LINES, STICK
463-9122 STICK PACKAGE, LONG W/O 2ND AUX
434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE
419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL
436-2492 TRACK, RUBBER BELT
463-8031 BLADE, STRAIGHT, BOLT-ON EDGE
379-4690 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
454-0241 CABLE, GROUND
428-7873 SEAT VINYL
456-2652 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F
379-4690 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
512-5611 LIGHTS, STANDARD
507-2636 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL 240
NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER.

515-6922 **304E2 HEXMN DCA2** 0 **$69,770**
LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
452-5618 304E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
456-2642 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER
437-3272 RADIO, READY
428-7870 MIRROR, REAR
397-7122 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER
397-7119 LINES, BOOM
397-7062 LINES, STICK
463-9122 STICK PACKAGE, LONG W/O 2ND AUX
434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE
419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL
436-2492 TRACK, RUBBER BELT
463-8031 BLADE, STRAIGHT, BOLT-ON EDGE
379-4690 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
454-0241 CABLE, GROUND
428-7874 SEAT, FABRIC, HIGH BACK
456-2652 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F
470-6522 HEATER, JACKET WATER
512-5611 LIGHTS, STANDARD
507-2636 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL 240
NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER.

304E2 CR HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
515-6923	**304E2 HEXMN DCA3**	0	**$74,660**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
452-5618 304E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
456-2642 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER
437-3272 RADIO, READY
428-7870 MIRROR, REAR
397-7122 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER
397-7119 LINES, BOOM
397-7062 LINES, STICK
463-9122 STICK PACKAGE, LONG W/O 2ND AUX
425-8087 LINES, QUICK COUPLER
434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE
419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL
436-2492 TRACK, RUBBER BELT
463-8034 BLADE, POWER ANGLE
379-4690 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
454-0241 CABLE, GROUND
428-7874 SEAT, FABRIC, HIGH BACK
456-2652 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F
470-6522 HEATER, JACKET WATER
512-5611 LIGHTS, STANDARD
507-2636 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL240
NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER.

515-6924	**304E2 HEXMN DCA4**	0	**$66,890**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
452-5618 304E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
456-2628 CANOPY, TOPS
397-7122 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER
397-7119 LINES, BOOM
397-7062 LINES, STICK
463-9122 STICK PACKAGE, LONG W/O 2ND AUX
434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE
419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL
436-2492 TRACK, RUBBER BELT
463-8034 BLADE, POWER ANGLE
379-4690 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
454-0241 CABLE, GROUND
428-7873 SEAT VINYL
456-2652 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F
425-8087 LINES, QUICK COUPLER
512-5611 LIGHTS, STANDARD
507-2636 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL 240
NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER.

304E2 CR HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
515-6925	**304E2 HEXMN CFG 1** LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY INCLUDES: 452-5618 304E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR 397-7122 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER 419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL 456-2652 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F 456-2628 CANOPY, TOPS 428-7873 SEAT, VINYL, W/ SUSPENSION 434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE 379-4690 DRAIN, ECOLOGY	0	**$62,000**
515-6926	**304E2 HEXMN CFG 2** LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY INCLUDES: 452-5618 304E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR 397-7122 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER 419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL 456-2652 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F 456-2635 CAB W/ HEATER 428-7874 SEAT, FABRIC, HIGH BACK SUSPENSION 428-7870 MIRROR, CAB, RIGHT 434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE 379-4690 DRAIN, ECOLOGY	0	**$67,540**
515-6927	**304E2 HEXMN CFG 3** LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY INCLUDES: 452-5618 304E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR 397-7122 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER 419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL 456-2652 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F 456-2642 CAB W/ AIR CONDITIONER 428-7874 SEAT, FABRIC, HIGH BACK SUSPENSION 428-7870 MIRROR, CAB, RIGHT 434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE 379-4690 DRAIN, ECOLOGY	0	**$69,540**

MISC ORDERS

0P-4168	**304E2 MISC MATERIAL** MISC ORDERS Use this top level reference number only when ordering KITS in CMOPS to be transferred via the bridge to ANTARES Parts Ordering.	0	**NC**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

YOU MUST SELECT THIS REFERENCE WHEN ORDERING FROM THE PDC.

	0P-9001	LANE 1 ORDER Order from Product Distribution Center (PDC)	0	NC

Operation and Maintenance Manual

	421-8926	SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT The technical media kit will include the Operation & Maintenence Manual (OMM) and other media specified on the Factory Notification List required to ship products from the manufacturing facility. included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. Kit may contain multiple Operation & Maintenence Manuals (OMM) based on the final country of destination. Contents will vary. Any additional media or translations not included in the kit, should be ordered through publications.cat.com.	0	NC

PROTECTION

	0P-2266	SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.	0	$207 NET

PACKING

	0P-0210	PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK	0	NC

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

ELECTRICAL

	511-9898	KIT, REAR VIEW CAMERA	0	$575
L	309-1325	ROTATING BEACON Magnetic base, mounted to top of cab. Operates when key switch is in "On" position. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 515-6922 304E2 HEXMN DCA2 OR 515-6923 304E2 HEXMN DCA3	0	$216

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

LANE 1 NACD WORK TOOL CUSTOMIZATION

WT NOT REPRESENTED BELOW MUST BE ORDERED FROM THE WT-MHE PRICE LIST

WORK TOOL PACKAGE

Packages below include Hydraulic Thumb and Hydrualic Coupler

W	**485-5270**	**THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,HYD, 3T**	239	**$4,882**
		Hydraulic Thumb with Hydraulic Dual Lock Coupler No-Link Style Thumb ONLY FOR USE WITH: 515-6923 304E2 HEXMN DCA 3 OR 515-6924 304E2 HEXMN DCA 4		

Packages below include Hydraulic Thumb and Manual Coupler

W	**464-9942**	**THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,MAN, 3T**	231	**$3,813**
		Hydraulic Thumb with Manual Dual Lock Coupler No-Link Style Thumb		

COUPLERS

W	**485-5300**	**COUPLER, PG, HYDR.D.LOCK, 3-4T**	91	**$2,479**
		Base machine includes one set of pins and hardware to attach one bucket. REQUIRES: 154-2638 PINS, BUCKET ONLY FOR USE WITH: 515-6923 304E2 HEXMN DCA 3 OR 515-6924 304E2 HEXMN DCA 4		
W	**444-7494**	**COUPLER, PG, MAN.D.LOCK, 3-4T**	76	**$1,410**
		Base machine includes one set of pins and hardware to attach one bucket. REQUIRES: 154-2638 PINS, BUCKET		

BUCKETS

May select up to 3 buckets per machine order
One set Bucket Pins allowed for EACH ADDITIONAL bucket.

P	**464-9900**	**BUCKET, 12", 1.7 CFT, HD**	142	**$926**
			142	**$926 NI**
		INCLUDES: 3 J200 long tooth tips		
P	**464-9902**	**BUCKET, 18", 2.9 CFT, HD**	180	**$1,035**
			180	**$1,035 NI**
		INCLUDES: 4 J200 long tooth tips		
P	**464-9904**	**BUCKET, 24", 4.2 CFT, HD**	216	**$1,161**
			216	**$1,161 NI**
		INCLUDES: 5 J200 long tooth tips		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

BUCKET PINS

P	**154-2638**	**PINS, BUCKET, 40MM**	11	**$128 NI**
		One additional set of pins is allowed with each additional Not Installed Bucket Extra pins will be installed in the extra buckets when ordered! One Extra Set of Pins per Extra Bucket All Installed Buckets include Bucket Pins.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
	Only for dealers inrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

Stick Package

Secondary auxiliary lines are NOT required to operate a thumb.
Secondary auxiliary lines are only required when a positioning function is used by a work tool in addition to the primary function (example: shears, open/close & rotate)

L	463-9118	**STICK PKG STD W/O 2ND AUX**	0	NC
		Stick Length(1350mm)		
		464-8568 STICK, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET		
		415-5073 LINES, BUCKET, STD STICK		
		355-4740 LINES, AUXILIARY, STD STICK		
		463-8014 HYDRAULICS, W/O 2ND AUX		
		397-7074 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE		
L	463-9122	**STICK PKG LONG W/O 2ND AUX**	0	NC
		464-8572 STICK, LONG W/ThUMB BRACKET		
		415-5074 LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK		
		379-4688 LINES, AUXILIARY, LONG STICK		
		463-8014 HYDRAULICS, W/O 2ND AUX		
		397-7074 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE		
L	463-9126	**STICK PKG STD W/2ND AUX**	0	$990
		464-8568 STICK, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET		
		415-5073 LINES, BUCKET, STD STICK		
		355-4740 LINES, AUXILIARY, STD STICK		
		463-8018 HYDRAULICS W/2ND AUX		
		397-7074 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE		
L	463-9130	**STICK PKG LONG W/ 2ND AUX**	0	$990
		464-8572 STICK, LONG W/THUMB BRACKET		
		415-5074 LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK		
		379-4688 LINES, AUXILIARY, LONG STICK		
		463-8022 HYDRAULICS, W/ 2ND AUX		
		397-7074 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE		

Boom Lines

L	397-7119	**LINES, BOOM**	0	NC
L	397-7083	**LINES BOOM W/ BLCV**	0	$780
		Provides Boom Lowering Check Valve		

Stick Lines

L	397-7062	**LINES, STICK**	0	NC
L	397-7172	**LINES STICK W/ SLCV**	0	$780
		Provides Stick Lowering Check Valve		

UNDERCARRIAGE

Track Pairs

L	436-2492	**TRACK, RUBBER BELT**	0	NC
		350mm / 14" width		
L	436-2491	**TRACK, DOUBLE GROUSER**	0	$715
		350mm / 14" width		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

BATTERY

L	453-4770	**BATTERY, DISCONNECT**	0	$125
		Provides remote switch to disconnect battery		
L	454-0241	**CABLE, GROUND**	0	NC
		Provides standard battery cable		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Radio

L	432-2774	**RADIO**	0	$311
		Provides factory installed radio.		
		Includes USB and auxiliary inputs to connect external devices		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 456-2628 CANOPY, TOPS		
L	437-3272	**RADIO, READY**	0	NC
		Provides speakers, wiring harness and antenna.		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 456-2628 CANOPY, TOPS		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.
Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	507-2636	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL240**	0	NC
		Product Link Basic series PL 240 uses cellular networks to transmit hour and location information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent data transmission.		
L	497-9189	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL641**	0	$833
		Product Link Pro series PL641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS amd CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilizaation and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
L	497-9191	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631**	0	$1,271
		Product Link Pro series PL631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

LIGHTS

L	512-5611	**LIGHTS, STANDARD**	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

LIGHTS (Cont.)

L	512-5612	LIGHTS, LED	0	$276

BLADES

Blade

L	463-8031	BLADE, 77", BOLT-ON Blade Width: 77", 1950 MM	0	NC
L	463-8034	BLADE, 77", ANGLE, BOLT-ON Blade Width: 77", 1950 MM	0	$3,410

INSTRUCTIONS

Operation and Maintenance Manual

	421-8926	SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT The technical media kit will include the Operation & Maintenence Manual (OMM) and other media specified on the Factory Notification List required to ship products from the manufacturing facility. included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. Kit may contain multiple Operation & Maintenence Manuals (OMM)). based on the final country of destination. Contents will vary. Any additional media or translations not included in the kit, should be ordered through publications.cat.com.	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS

Quick Coupler Control

NOTE: This is the quick coupler ready option. It will contain all necessary wiring, hoses, and valves installed on the machine that are necessary to run the hydraulic quick coupler.

L	425-8087	LINES, QUICK COUPLER (LONG)	0	$1,475
L	425-8083	LINES, QUICK COUPLER (STD)	0	$1,475

ELECTRICAL

Block Heater

L	470-6522	HEATER, WATER JACKET Engine block heater for additional cold weather start	0	$226

BEACON

	309-1325	ROTATING BEACON Magnetic base, mounted to top of cab. Operates when key switch is in "On" position.		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Mirrors

L	380-7150	MIRROR, CANOPY, LEFT ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2628 CANOPY, TOPS	0	$44
L	380-7151	MIRROR, CANOPY, RIGHT ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2628 CANOPY, TOPS	0	$44
P	428-7872	MIRROR, CAB, REAR ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2642 CAB W/ AIR CONDITIONER OR 456-2635 CAB W/ HEATER CANNOT BE USED WITH: 460-7683 CAMERA, REAR VIEW	0	$44

Camera, Rear View

L	495-0379	CAMERA, REAR VIEW ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2628 CANOPY, TOPS	0	$374
L	460-7683	CAMERA, REAR VIEW ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2642 CAB W/ AIR CONDITIONER OR 456-2635 CAB W/ HEATER CANNOT BE USED WITH: 428-7872 MIRROR, CAB, REAR	0	$374

Beacon Socket

L	419-4832	BEACON SOCKET Includes wiring and socket mounted on canopy post. Beacon not included. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2628 CANOPY, TOPS	0	$76

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS

L	432-1500	**GUARD, CAB**	0	$1,000
		Front Wire Mesh ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2642 CAB W/ AIR CONDITIONER OR 456-2635 CAB W/ HEATER		
L	432-1501	**GUARD, CANOPY**	0	$361
		Front Wire Mesh ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2628 CANOPY, TOPS		
L	446-1569	**GUARD GP VANDAL**	0	$55
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2628 CANOPY, TOPS		

WORK TOOLS

WORK TOOL CUSTOMIZATION

WT NOT REPRESENTED BELOW MUST BE ORDERED FROM THE WT-MHE PRICE LIST.

WORK TOOL PACKAGE

Packages below include Hydraulic Thumb and Hydraulic Coupler

W	485-5270	**THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,HYD, 3T**	239	$4,882
		Hydraulic Thumb with Hydraulic Dual Lock Coupler No-Link Style Thumb REQUIRES: 425-8087 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (LONG) OR 425-8083 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (STD)		

Packages below include Hydraulic Thumb and Manual Coupler

W	464-9942	**THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,MAN, 3T**	231	$3,813
		Hydraulic Thumb with Manual Dual Lock Coupler No-Link Style Thumb		

COUPLERS

W	485-5300	**COUPLER, PG, HYDR.D.LOCK, 3-4T**	91	$2,479
		Hydraulic Quick Coupler Base machine includes one set of pins and hardware to attach one bucket. REQUIRES: 521-8538 BUCKET PINS for EACH ADDITIONAL bucket REQUIRES: 425-8087 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (LONG) OR 425-8083 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (STD)		
W	444-7494	**COUPLER, PG, MAN.D.LOCK, 3-4T**	76	$1,410
		Mechanical Quick Coupler Base machine includes one set of pins and hardware to attach one bucket. REQUIRES: 521-8538 BUCKET PINS for EACH ADDITIONAL bucket		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

WORK TOOLS (CONT.)

BUCKETS - Installed

P	464-9900	**BUCKET, 12", 1.7 CFT, HD**	142	$926
		INCLUDES: 3 J200 long tooth tips		
P	464-9902	**BUCKET, 18", 2.9 CFT, HD**	180	$1,035
		INCLUDES: 4 J200 long tooth tips		
P	464-9904	**BUCKET, 24", 4.2 CFT, HD**	216	$1,161
		INCLUDES: 4 J200 long tooth tips		

Buckets - Not Installed

May select up to 3 buckets per machine order.
When ordering Not Installed Buckets, order the widest bucket installed

P	464-9900	**BUCKET, 12", 1.7 CFT, HD**	142	$926 NI
		INCLUDES: 3 J200 long tooth tips		
P	464-9902	**BUCKET, 18", 2.9 CFT, HD**	180	$1,035 NI
		INCLUDES: 4 J200 long tooth tips		
P	464-9904	**BUCKET, 24", 4.2 CFT, HD**	216	$1,161 NI
		INCLUDES: 4 J200 long tooth tips		

BUCKET PINS

P	521-8538	**PINS, BUCKET**	0	$128 NI
		Includes one set of bucket pins and hardware.		
		1 set of pins can be ordered with each extra bucket!		

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

Available Through Parts Distribution.

284-6393 **STOP AS 1**
(Decreases Boom Swing Left by 25 degrees)
REQUIRES: 8T-4183 Bolt QTY 3
8T-4223 Hard Washer QTY 3

309-1325 **ROTATING BEACON**
Magnetic base, mounted to top of cab. Operates when key switch is in "On" position.

384-5013 **KIT, HYDRAULIC QC LINES, 3 TON**
ONLY FOR USE WITH: Hydraulic Quick Coupler

Available Through ANTARES Parts Ordering.

NOTE: US & Canada ONLY may place orders in CMOPS to be transferred via the bridge to ANTARES Parts Ordering.
When ordering via CMOPS include top level reference numbers (0P-4168) and 0P number for packing.

W	511-9898	**KIT, REAR VIEW CAMERA**	0	$475 NI
		Compatible Machine Serial Numbers:		
		ME4_1-Up (Cab)		
		ME4_1159-Up (Canopy)		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

INSTRUCTIONS

Operation and Maintenance Manual - NOT INSTALLED

421-8926 **SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT** . . . . . 0 **NC**

The technical media kit will include the Operation & Maintenence Manual (OMM) and other media specified on the Factory Notification List required to ship products from the manufacturing facility. included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. Kit may contain multiple Operation & Maintenence Manuals (OMM) based on the final country of destination. Contents will vary. Any additional media or translations not included in the kit, should be ordered through publications.cat.com.

PACKING

PROTECTION

0P-2266 **SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION** . . . . . 0 **$207 NET**

Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.

PACKING

0P-0210 **PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK** . . . . . 0 **NC**

Mandatory in U.S.A. and Canada

305.5E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Cat C2.4 diesel engine
-U.S. EPA tier 4 final (US-A/CNDA)
-EU stage IIIA/tier 4 interim
-ISO 9249/EEC 80/1269
-Rated net power 32.9kW/ 44.1hp
Automatic engine idle
Automatic engine shut-off
Automatic swing park brake
Automatic two speed travel
Fuel and water separator

ELECTRICAL

12 volt electrical system
60 ampere alternator
650 CCA maintenance free battery
Fuse box
Ignition key start / stop switch
Slow blow fuse
Warning horn
Work lights
-Courtesy safety lights

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

100% pilot control ergonomic joysticks
Adjustable arm rests
Anti-theft system
COMPASS:
-Complete operation
-Maintenance performance and Security system
-Multiple languages
-Site reference system
Cup holder
Hydraulic neutral lockout system
Literature holder
Travel control pedals with hand levers
Washable floor mat

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Accumulator certification
Auxiliary hydraulic lines
-1-way and 2-way (combined function)
Adjustable auxiliary relief
Auxiliary line quick disconnects
Caterpillar corporate "one key" system
Continuous flow
Door locks
Dozer blade with float function
ecology drain - engine and hydraulic
hydraulic oil Cooler
High definition hydraulics
-Load sensing/flow sharing
Lockable fuel cap
Power on demand
Roll over protective structure (ROPS) (ISO 12117-2)
Swing boom design
Swivel guard
Tie down eyes on track frame
Tip Over protective structure (TOPS) (ISO 12117)
Tool storage area
Top guard - ISO 10262 (level 1)
Towing eye on base frame

305.5E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Orders Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

515-6981 **305.5E2 HEXMN DCA1** 0 **$79,560**
LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
452-5620 305.5E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
456-2629 CANOPY, TOPS
397-7126 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER
397-7086 LINES, BOOM
397-7064 LINES, STICK
434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE
463-9124 STICK PACKAGE LONG W/O 2ND AUX
436-2494 TRACK, RUBBER BELT
463-8033 BLADE, STRAIGHT, BOLT-ON EDGE
367-0949 COUNTERWEIGHT, STANDARD
377-4520 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
454-0241 CABLE, GROUND
428-7873 SEAT, VINYL W/ SUSPENSION
419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL
452-5632 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F
512-5611 LIGHTS, STANDARD
544-1872 HOOD, REAR, STANDARD
507-2636 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL 240
NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER.

515-6982 **305.5E2 HEXMN DCA2** 0 **$87,330**
LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
452-5620 305.5E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
456-2643 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER
397-7126 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER
397-7086 LINES, BOOM
397-7064 LINES, STICK
434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 3" RETRACTABLE
463-9124 STICK PACKAGE LONG W/O 2ND AUX
436-2494 TRACK, RUBBER BELT, 400MM
463-8033 BLADE, STRAIGHT, BOLT-ON EDGE
367-0949 COUNTERWEIGHT, STANDARD
377-4520 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
454-0241 CABLE, GROUND
428-7874 SEAT, FABRIC, HIGH BACK
419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL
452-5632 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F
428-7870 MIRROR, CAB, RIGHT
437-3272 RADIO, READY
470-6522 HEATER, JACKET WATER
512-5611 LIGHTS, STANDARD
544-1872 HOOD, REAR, STANDARD
507-2636 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL 240
NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER.

305.5E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
515-6983	**305.5E2 HEXMN DCA3**	0	**$92,220**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
452-5620 305.5E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
456-2643 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER
397-7126 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER
425-8089 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (LONG)
397-7086 LINES, BOOM
397-7064 LINES, STICK
434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE
463-9124 STICK PACKAGE LONG W/O 2ND AUX
436-2494 TRACK, RUBBER BELT
463-8036 BLADE, POWER ANGLE
367-0949 COUNTERWEIGHT, STANDARD
377-4520 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
454-0241 CABLE, GROUND
428-7874 SEAT, FABRIC, HIGH BACK
419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL
452-5632 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F
428-7870 MIRROR, CAB, RIGHT
437-3272 RADIO, READY
470-6522 HEATER, JACKET WATER
512-5611 LIGHTS, STANDARD
544-1872 HOOD, REAR, STANDARD
507-2636 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL 240
NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER.

515-6984	**305.5E2 HEXMN DCA4**	0	**$84,450**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
452-5620 305.5E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
456-2629 CANOPY, TOPS
397-7126 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER
425-8089 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (LONG)
397-7086 LINES, BOOM
397-7064 LINES, STICK
434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE
463-9124 STICK PACKAGE LONG W/O 2ND AUX
436-2494 TRACK, RUBBER BELT
463-8036 BLADE, POWER ANGLE
367-0949 COUNTERWEIGHT, STANDARD
377-4520 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
454-0241 CABLE, GROUND
428-7873 SEAT, VINYL W/ SUSPENSION
419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL
452-5632 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F
512-5611 LIGHTS, STANDARD
544-1872 HOOD, REAR, STANDARD
507-2636 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL 240
NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER.

305.5E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
546-5488	**305.5E2 HEXMN CFG 1.1**	0	**$79,560**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY INCLUDES: 452-5620 305.5E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR 397-7126 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER 419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL 452-5632 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F 456-2629 CANOPY, TOPS 428-7873 SEAT, VINYL, W/ SUSPENSION 434-2092 BELT, SEAT,76MM(3") RETRACTABLE 377-4520 DRAIN, ECOLOGY		
546-5489	**305.5E2 HEXMN CFG 2.1**	0	**$85,100**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY INCLUDES: 452-5620 305.5E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR 397-7126 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER 419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL 452-5632 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F 456-2636 CAB W/ HEATER 428-7874 SEAT, FABRIC, HIGH BACK W/ SUSPENSION 428-7870 MIRROR, CAB, RIGHT 434-2092 BELT, SEAT,76MM(3") RETRACTABLE 377-4520 DRAIN, ECOLOGY		
546-5490	**305.5E2 HEXMN CFG 3.1**	0	**$87,100**
	LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY INCLUDES: 452-5620 305.5E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR 397-7126 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER 419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL 452-5632 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F 456-2643 CAB W/ AIR CONDITIONER 428-7874 SEAT, FABRIC, HIGH BACK W/ SUSPENSION 428-7870 MIRROR, CAB, RIGHT 434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE 377-4520 DRAIN, ECOLOGY		

MISC ORDERS

0P-4170	**305.5E2 MISC MATERIAL** Use this top level reference number only when ordering KITS in CMOPS to be transferred via the bridge to ANTARES Parts Ordering.	0	**NC**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

YOU MUST SELECT THIS REFERENCE WHEN ORDERING FROM THE PDC.

	0P-9001	LANE 1 ORDER Order from Product Distribution Center (PDC)	0	NC

Operation and Maintenance Manual

	421-8926	SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT The technical media kit will include the Operation & Maintenence Manual (OMM) and other media specified on the Factory Notification List required to ship products from the manufacturing facility. included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. Kit may contain multiple Operation & Maintenence Manuals (OMM) based on the final country of destination. Contents will vary. Any additional media or translations not included in the kit, should be ordered through publications.cat.com.	0	NC

PROTECTION

	0P-2266	SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.	0	$207 NET

PACKING

	0P-0210	PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK Mandatory in U.S.A. and Canada	0	NC

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

ELECTRICAL

	511-9898	KIT, REAR VIEW CAMERA	0	$575
L	309-1325	ROTATING BEACON Magnetic base, mounted to top of cab. Operates when key switch is in "On" position. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 515-6982 305.5E2 HEXMN DCA2 OR 515-6983 305.5E2 HEXMN DCA2	0	$216

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

LANE 1 NACD WORK TOOL CUSTOMIZATION

WT NOT REPRESENTED BELOW MUST BE ORDERED FROM THE WT-MHE PRICE LIST

WORK TOOL PACKAGE

Packages below include Hydraulic Thumb and Hydraulic Coupler

W	**485-5271**	**THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,HYD, 5T**	389	**$5,979**
		Hydraulic Thumb with Hydraulic Dual Lock Coupler No-Link Style Thumb group has 2 teeth ONLY FOR USE WITH: 515-6983 305.5E2 HEXMN DCA3 OR 515-6984 305.5E2 HEXMN DCA4		

Packages below include Hydraulic Thumb and Manual Coupler

W	**464-9944**	**THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,MAN, 5T**	381	**$4,431**
		Hydraulic Thumb with Manual Dual Lock Coupler No-Link Style Thumb group has 2 teeth		

COUPLERS

W	**485-5301**	**COUPLER, PG, HYDR.D.LOCK, 5T**	91	**$3,576**
		Hydraulic Quick Coupler Includes one set of 45mm diameter pins and hardware to attach one bucket. REQUIRES: 282-2785 Bucket Pins for EACH ADDITIONAL bucket ONLY FOR USE WITH: 515-6983 305.5E2 HEXMN DCA3 OR 515-6984 305.5E2 HEXMN DCA4		
W	**444-7496**	**COUPLER, PG, MAN.D.LOCK, 5T**	113	**$2,028**
		Mechanical Quick Coupler Includes one set of 45mm diameter pins and hardware to attach one bucket REQUIRES: 282-2785 Bucket Pins for EACH ADDITIONAL bucket		

BUCKETS

P	**464-9907**	**BUCKET, 12", 2.1 CFT, HD**	156	**$1,067**
			156	**$1,067 NI**
		INCLUDES: 3 J200 long tooth tips		
P	**464-9909**	**BUCKET, 18", 3.1 CFT, HD**	194	**$1,146**
			194	**$1,146 NI**
		INCLUDES: 4 J200 long tooth tips		
P	**464-9911**	**BUCKET, 24", 4.6 CFT, HD**	234	**$1,376**
			234	**$1,376 NI**
		INCLUDES: 5 J200 long tooth tips		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

BUCKET PINS

P	**282-2785**	**PINS, BUCKET 45MM**	11	**$169**
		One additional set of pins is recommended with each additional Not Installed Bucket Extra Pins are only allowed when Ordered with Extra Buckets! One Extra Set of Pins per Extra Bucket All Installed Buckets include Bucket Pins.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
	Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

Stick Package

Secondary auxiliary lines are NOT required to operate a thumb.
Secondary auxiliary lines are only required when a positioning function is used by a work tool in addition to the primary function (example: shears, open/close & rotate)

L	463-9120	**STICK PKG STD W/O 2ND AUX**	0	NC
		Stick Length(1418mm) 464-8570 STICK, STD, W/ THUMB BRACKET 344-0636 LINES, AUXILIARY, STD STICK 415-5107 LINES, BUCKET, STD STICK 463-8016 HYDRAULICS, W/O 2ND AUX 397-7078 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/ LIFTING EYE		
L	463-9124	**STICK PKG LONG W/O 2ND AUX**	0	NC
		Stick Length(1818mm) 464-8574 STICK, LONG, W/ THUMB BRACKET 379-4677 LINES, AUXILIARY, LONG STICK 415-5078 LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK 463-8016 HYDRAULICS, W/O 2ND AUX 397-7078 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/ LIFTING EYE		
L	463-9128	**STICK PKG STD W/ 2ND AUX**	0	$990
		Stick Length(1418mm) 464-8570 STICK, STD, W/ THUMB BRACKET 344-0636 LINES, AUXILIARY, STD STICK 415-5107 LINES, BUCKET, STD STICK 463-8020 HYDRAULICS, W/ 2ND AUX 397-7078 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/ LIFTING EYE		
L	463-9132	**STICK PKG LONG W/ 2ND AUX**	0	$990
		Stick Length(1818mm) 464-8574 STICK, LONG, W/ THUMB BRACKET 379-4677 LINES, AUXILIARY, LONG STICK 415-5078 LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK 463-8024 HYDRAULICS, W/ 2ND AUX 397-7078 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/ LIFTING EYE		

Boom Lines

L	397-7086	**LINES, BOOM**	0	NC
L	397-7087	**LINES BOOM W/ BLCV**	0	$780
		Provides Boom Lowering Check Valve		

STICK LINES

L	397-7064	**LINES, STICK**	0	NC
L	397-7174	**LINES STICK W/ SLCV**	0	$780
		Provides Stick Lowering Check Valve		

UNDERCARRIAGE

Track Pairs

L	436-2494	**TRACK, RUBBER BELT**	0	NC
		400mm / 16" width		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

Track Pairs (Cont.)

L	436-2493	**TRACK, TRIPLE GROUSER SHOE** . . . . . 400mm / 16" width	0	$1,215
L	436-2495	**TRACK, TG W/RUBBER PAD** . . . . . 400mm / 16" width	0	$4,885

ELECTRICAL

BATTERY

L	453-4770	**BATTERY, DISCONNECT** . . . . . Provides remote switch to disconnect battery	0	$125
L	454-0241	**CABLE, GROUND** . . . . . Provides standard battery cable	0	NC

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Radio

L	432-2774	**RADIO** . . . . . Provides factory installed radio. Includes USB and auxiliary inputs to connect external devices CANNOT BE USED WITH: 456-2629 CANOPY, TOPS	0	$311
L	437-3272	**RADIO, READY** . . . . . Provides speakers, wiring harness and antenna. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 456-2629 CANOPY, TOPS	0	NC

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.
Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	507-2636	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL240** . . . . . Product Link Basic series PL 240 uses cellular networks to transmit hour and location information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent data transmission.	0	NC
L	497-9189	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL641** . . . . . Product Link Pro series PL641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS amd CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilizaation and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.	0	$833

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

PRODUCT LINK (Cont.)

L	497-9191	PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631	0	$1,271
		Product Link Pro series PL631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

Counterweight

L	367-0949	COUNTERWEIGHT,STANDARD	0	NC
L	367-0945	COUNTERWEIGHT,EXTRA	0	$750

LIGHTS

L	512-5611	LIGHTS, STANDARD	0	NC
L	512-5612	LIGHTS, LED	0	$276

BODY

	544-1872	HOOD, REAR, SOLID	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: LANE 2 EU AND AME DEALERS		
	544-1873	HOOD, REAR, VENTED	0	$104
		For Improved Cooling - In Higher Elevations above 5000ft. CANNOT BE USED WITH: LANE 2 EU AND AME DEALERS		

BLADES

L	463-8033	BLADE, 78", BOLT-ON	0	NC
		Blade Width: 78", 1980 MM		
L	463-8036	BLADE, 78", ANGLE, BOLT-ON	0	$3,410
		Blade Width: 78", 1980 MM		

INSTRUCTIONS

Operation and Maintenance Manual

	421-8926	SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT	0	NC
		The technical media kit will include the Operation & Maintenence Manual (OMM) and other media specified on the Factory Notification List required to ship products from the manufacturing facility. included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. Kit may contain multiple Operation & Maintenence Manuals (OMM) based on the final country of destination. Contents will vary. Any additional media or translations not included in the kit, should be ordered through publications.cat.com.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS

Quick Coupler Control

NOTE: This is the quick coupler ready option. It will contain all necessary wiring, hoses, and valves installed on the machine that are necessary to run the hydraulic quick coupler.

L	425-8085	**LINES, QUICK COUPLER (STD)**	0	$1,475
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-8570 STICK, STD, W/ THUMB BRACKET		
L	425-8089	**LINES, QUICK COUPLER (LONG)**	0	$1,475
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-8574 STICK, LONG, W/ THUMB BRACKET		

ELECTRICAL

Block Heater

L	470-6522	**HEATER, WATER JACKET**	0	$226
		Engine block heater for additional cold weather start		

BEACON

L	309-1325	**ROTATING BEACON**	0	$216
		Magnetic base, mounted to top of cab. Operates when key switch is in "On" position.		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Mirrors

L	380-7150	**MIRROR, CANOPY, LEFT**	0	$44
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2629 CANOPY, TOPS		
L	380-7151	**MIRROR, CANOPY, RIGHT**	0	$44
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2629 CANOPY, TOPS		
P	428-7872	**MIRROR, CAB, REAR**	0	$44
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2643 CAB W/ AIR CONDITIONER OR 456-2636 CAB W/ HEATER		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 4607683 CAMERA, REAR VIEW		

Camera - Rear View

L	495-0379	**CAMERA, REAR VIEW**	0	$374
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2629 CANOPY, TOPS		
L	460-7683	**CAMERA, REAR VIEW**	0	$374
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2643 CAB W/ AIR CONDITIONER OR 456-2636 CAB W/ HEATER		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 428-7872 MIRROR, CAB, REAR		

Beacon Socket

L	419-4832	**BEACON SOCKET**	0	$76
		Includes wiring and socket mounted on canopy post. Beacon not included.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2629 CANOPY, TOPS		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS

L	432-1500	**GUARD, CAB**	0	$1,000
		Front Wire Mesh		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2643 CAB W/ AIR CONDITIONER OR 456-2636 CAB W/ HEATER		
L	432-1501	**GUARD, CANOPY**	0	$361
		Front Wire Mesh		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2629 CANOPY, TOPS		
L	446-1569	**GUARD GP VANDAL**	0	$55
		FOR USE WITH: COMPASS MONITOR		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2629 CANOPY, TOPS		

WORK TOOLS

WORK TOOL CUSTOMIZATION

WT NOT REPRESENTED BELOW MUST BE ORDERED FROM THE WT-MHE PRICE LIST.

WORK TOOL PACKAGE

Packages below include Hydraulic Thumb and Hydraulic Coupler

W	485-5271	**THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,HYD, 5T**	389	$5,979
		Hydraulic Thumb with Hydraulic Dual Lock Coupler		
		No-Link Style		
		Thumb group has 2 teeth		
		REQUIRES: 425-8085 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (STD) OR 425-8089 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (LONG)		

NOTE: Work Tool Packages below include Hyd Thumb and Manual Coupler

W	464-9944	**THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,MAN, 5T**	381	$4,431
		Hydraulic Thumb with Manual Dual Lock Coupler		
		No-Link Style		
		Thumb group has 2 teeth		

COUPLERS

W	485-5301	**COUPLER, PG, HYDR.D.LOCK, 5T**	91	$3,576
		Hydraulic Quick Coupler		
		INCLUDES: one set of Bucket Pins to attach one Work Tool		
		REQUIRES: One set of Bucket Pins for EACH ADDITIONAL Work Tool		
		INCLUDED IN: 464-9945 Work Tool Package		
		REQUIRES: 425-8085 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (STD) OR 425-8089 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (LONG)		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

WORK TOOLS (CONT.)

COUPLERS (Cont.)

W	444-7496	**COUPLER, PG, MAN.D.LOCK, 5T**	113	$2,028
		Mechanical Quick Coupler Includes one set of 45mm diameter pins and hardware to attach one bucket REQUIRES: 282-2785 Bucket Pins for EACH ADDITIONAL bucket INCLUDED IN: 464-9944 Work Tool Package		

BUCKETS INSTALLED

May select one installed bucket per machine order only

P	464-9907	**BUCKET, 12", 2.1 CFT, HD**	156	$1,067
		INCLUDES: 3 J200 long tooth tips		
P	464-9909	**BUCKET, 18", 3.1 CFT, HD**	194	$1,146
		INCLUDES: 4 J200 long tooth tips		
P	464-9911	**BUCKET, 24", 4.6 CFT, HD**	234	$1,376
		INCLUDES: 5 J200 long tooth tips		

BUCKETS NOT INSTALLED

May select up to 3 buckets per machine
One set Bucket Pins allowed for EACH ADDITIONAL bucket.
When ordering Not Installed Buckets, order the widest bucket installed

W	464-9907	**BUCKET, 12", 2.1 CFT, HD**	156	$1,067 NI
		INCLUDES: 3 J200 long tooth tips		
W	464-9909	**BUCKET, 18", 3.1 CFT, HD**	194	$1,146 NI
		INCLUDES: 4 J200 long tooth tips		
W	464-9911	**BUCKET, 24", 4.6 CFT, HD**	234	$1,376 NI
		INCLUDES: 5 J200 long tooth tips		

BUCKET PINS

W	282-2785	**PINS, BUCKET 45MM**	11	$169 NI
		One additional set of pins is recommended with each additional bucket or Work Tool Extra Pins are only allowed when Ordered with Extra Buckets!! One Extra Set of Pins per Bucket		

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

Available Through Parts Distribution.

281-0895 STOP AS 1
(Decreases Boom Swing Left by 25 degrees)
REQUIRES: 8T-4183 Bolt QTY 3
8T-4223 Hard Washer QTY 3

309-1325 ROTATING BEACON
Magnetic base, mounted to top of cab. Operates when key switch is in "On" position.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

Available Through Parts Distribution. (Cont.)

163-7093 **PAD ASSEMBLY**
Single Rubber Pad - 400 TG
No Hardware Included

384-5015 **KIT, HYDRAULIC QC LINES, 5 TON**
FOR USE WITH: Hydraulic Quick Coupler

Available Through ANTARES Parts Ordering.

NOTE: US & Canada ONLY may place orders in CMOPS to be transferred via the bridge to ANTARES Parts Ordering.
When ordering via CMOPS include top level reference numbers (0P-4170) and 0P number for packing.

W **511-9898** **KIT, REAR VIEW CAMERA** . . . . . 0 **$475 NI**
Compatible Machine Serial Numbers:
CR5_1-Up (Cab)
CR5_1127-Up (Canopy)

INSTRUCTIONS

Operation and Maintenance Manual

421-8926 **SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT** . . . . . 0 **NC**
The technical media kit will include the Operation & Maintenence Manual (OMM) and other media specified on the Factory Notification List required to ship products from the manufacturing facility. included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website.
Kit may contain multiple Operation & Maintenence Manuals (OMM) based on the final country of destination. Contents will vary.
Any additional media or translations not included in the kit, should be ordered through publications.cat.com.

PACKING

PROTECTION

0P-2266 **SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION** . . . . . 0 **$207 NET**
Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods.
This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.

PACKING

0P-0210 **PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK** . . . . . 0 **NC**
Mandatory in U.S.A. and Canada

305E2 CR HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN

Cat C2.4 diesel engine
-U.S. EPA tier 4 final (US-A/CNDA)
-EU stage IIIA/Tier 4 interim
-ISO 9249/EEC 80/1269
-Rated net power 30.0kW/ 40.2hp
Automatic engine odle
Automatic engine shut-off
Automatic swing park brake
Automatic two speed travel
Fuel and water separator

ELECTRICAL

12 volt electrical system
60 ampere alternator
650 CCA maintenance free battery
Fuse box
Ignition key start / stop switch
Slow blow fuse
Warning horn
Work lights
-Courtesy safety light

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

100% pilot control ergonomic joysticks
Adjustable arm rests
Anti-theft system
COMPASS: complete, operation,
-Complete operation
-Maintenance performance and security system
-Multiple languages
-Site reference system
Cup holder
Hydraulic neutral lockout system
Literature holder
Travel control pedals with hand levers
Washable floor mat

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Accumulator certification
Auxiliary hydraulic lines
-1-way and 2-way (combined function)
Adjustable auxiliary relief
Auxiliary line quick disconnects
Caterpillar corporate "one key" system
Continuous flow
Door locks
Dozer blade with float function
Ecology drain - engine and hydraulic
Hydraulic oil cooler
High definition hydraulics
-Load sensing/flow sharing
Lockable fuel cap
Power on demand
Roll over protective structure (ROPS) (ISO 12117-2)
Swing boom design
Swivel guard
Tie down eyes on track frame
Tip over protective structure (TOPS) (ISO 12117)
Tool storage area
Top guard - ISO 10262 (level 1)
Towing eye on base frame

305E2 CR HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.

515-6961 **305E2 HEXMN DCA1** 0 **$71,260**
LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
452-5619 305E2 MINI HYD EXCAVATOR
456-2629 CANOPY, TOPS
397-7126 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER
397-7086 LINES, BOOM
397-7063 LINES, STICK
434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE
463-9123 STICK PACKAGE, LONG W/O 2ND AUX
436-2494 TRACK, RUBBER BELT
463-8032 BLADE, STRAIGHT, BOLT-ON EDGE
377-4520 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
454-0241 CABLE, GROUND
428-7873 SEAT, VINYL W/ SUSPENSION
456-2653 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F
419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL
512-5611 LIGHTS, STANDARD
544-1872 HOOD, REAR, STANDARD
507-2636 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL240
NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO THE LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER.

515-6962 **305E2 HEXMN DCA2** 0 **$79,030**
LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
452-5619 305E2 MINI HYD EXCAVATOR
456-2643 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER
397-7126 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER
397-7086 LINES, BOOM
397-7063 LINES, STICK
434-2092 BELT, SEAT,76mm(3") RETRACTABLE
428-7870 MIRROR, CAB, RIGHT
463-9123 STICK PACKAGE, LONG W/O 2ND AUX
436-2494 TRACK, RUBBER BELT
463-8032 BLADE, STRAIGHT, BOLT-ON EDGE
377-4520 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
454-0241 CABLE, GROUND
428-7874 SEAT, FABRIC, HIGH BACK
456-2653 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F
419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL
437-3272 RADIO, READY
470-6522 HEATER, JACKET WATER
512-5611 LIGHTS, STANDARD
544-1872 HOOD, REAR, STANDARD
507-2636 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL240
NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO THE LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER.

305E2 CR HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
515-6963 **305E2 HEXMN DCA3**	0	**$83,920**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
452-5619 305E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
456-2643 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER
397-7126 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER
425-8088 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (LONG)
397-7086 LINES, BOOM
397-7063 LINES, STICK
434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE
428-7870 MIRROR, CAB, RIGHT
463-9123 STICK PACKAGE LONG W/O 2ND AUX
436-2494 TRACK, RUBBER BELT
419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL
463-8035 BLADE, POWER ANGLE
454-0241 CABLE, GROUND
428-7874 SEAT, FABRIC, HIGH BACK
377-4520 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
437-3272 RADIO, READY
456-2653 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F
470-6522 HEATER, WATER JACKET
512-5611 LIGHTS, STANDARD
544-1872 HOOD, REAR, STANDARD
507-2636 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL 240
NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO THE LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER.

515-6964	**305E2 HEXMN DCA4**	0	**$76,150**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
452-5619 305E2 MINI HYD EXCAVATOR
456-2629 CANOPY, TOPS
397-7126 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER
425-8088 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (LONG)
397-7086 LINES, BOOM
397-7063 LINES, STICK
434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE
463-9123 STICK PACKAGE, LONG W/O 2ND AUX
436-2494 TRACK, RUBBER BELT
463-8035 BLADE, POWER ANGLE
377-4520 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
454-0241 CABLE, GROUND
428-7873 SEAT, VINYL W/ SUSPENSION
456-2653 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F
419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL
512-5611 LIGHTS, STANDARD
544-1872 HOOD, REAR, STANDARD
507-2636 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL240
NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER.

305E2 CR HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
546-5479	**305E2 HEXMN CFG 1.1** LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY INCLUDES: 452-5619 305E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR 397-7126 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER 419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL 456-2653 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F 456-2629 CANOPY, TOPS 428-7873 SEAT, VINYL, W/ SUSPENSION 434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 3" RETRACTABLE 377-4520 DRAIN, ECOLOGY	0	**$71,260**
546-5480	**305E2 HEXMN CFG 2.1** LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY INCLUDES: 452-5619 305E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR 397-7126 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER 419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL 456-2653 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F 456-2636 CAB W/ HEATER 428-7874 SEAT, FABRIC, HIGH BACK SUSPENSION 428-7870 MIRROR, CAB, RIGHT 434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 3" RETRACTABLE 377-4520 DRAIN, ECOLOGY	0	**$76,800**
546-5481	**305E2 HEXMN CFG 3.1** LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY INCLUDES: 452-5619 305E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR 397-7126 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER 419-4783 ALARM, TRAVEL 456-2653 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4F 456-2643 CAB W/ AIR CONDITIONER 428-7874 SEAT, FABRIC, HIGH BACK SUSPENSION 428-7870 MIRROR, CAB, RIGHT 434-2092 BELT, SEAT, 3" RETRACTABLE 377-4520 DRAIN, ECOLOGY	0	**$78,800**

MISC ORDERS

0P-4169	**305E2 MISC MATERIAL** Use this top level reference number only when ordering KITS in CMOPS to be transferred via the bridge to ANTARES Parts Ordering.	0	**NC**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

LANE SELECTION

YOU MUST SELECT THIS REFERENCE WHEN ORDERING FROM THE PDC.

	0P-9001	**LANE 1 ORDER**	0	**NC**
		Order from Product Distribution Center (PDC)		

Operation and Maintenance Manual

English Operation and Maintenance Manuals are sent on every machine sourced from the PDC and must be selected on every PDC order.

	421-8926	**SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT**	0	**NC**
		The technical media kit will include the Operation & Maintenence Manual (OMM) and other media specified on the Factory Notification List required to ship products from the manufacturing facility. included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. Kit may contain multiple Operation & Maintenence Manuals (OMM) based on the final country of destination. Contents will vary. Any additional media or translations not included in the kit, should be ordered through publications.cat.com.		

PROTECTION

	0P-2266	**SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	**$207 NET**
		Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.		

PACKING

	0P-0210	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	**NC**
		Mandatory in U.S.A. and Canada		

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

ELECTRICAL

	511-9898	**KIT, REAR VIEW CAMERA**	0	**$575**
L	309-1325	**ROTATING BEACON**	0	**$216**
		Magnetic base, mounted to top of cab. Operates when key switch is in "On" position. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 515-6962 305E2 HEXMN DCA2 OR 515-6963 305E2 HEXMN DCA3		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

LANE 1 NACD WORK TOOL CUSTOMIZATION

WT NOT REPRESENTED BELOW MUST BE ORDERED FROM THE WT-MHE PRICE LIST

WORK TOOL PACKAGE

Packages below include Hydraulic Thumb and Hydraulic Coupler
All Thumbs and Couplers require Film, Quick Coupler!

W	**485-5271**	**THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,HYD, 5T**	389	**$5,979**
		Hydraulic Thumb with Hydraulic Dual Lock Coupler No-Link Style Thumb group has 2 teeth ONLY FOR USE WITH: 515-6963 305E2 HEXMN DCA3 OR 515-6964 305E2 HEXMN DCA4		

NOTE: Packages below include Hydraulic Thumb and Manual Coupler

W	**464-9944**	**THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,MAN, 5T**	381	**$4,431**
		Hydraulic Thumb with Manual Dual Lock Coupler No-Link Style		

COUPLERS

W	**485-5301**	**COUPLER, PG, HYDR.D.LOCK, 5T**	91	**$3,576**
		Hydraulic Quick Coupler Includes one set of Bucket Pins to attach one Work Tool REQUIRES: one set of Bucket Pins for EACH ADDITIONAL Work Tool ONLY FOR USE WITH: 515-6963 305E2 HEXMN DCA3 OR 515-6964 305E2 HEXMN DCA4		
W	**444-7496**	**COUPLER, PG, MAN.D.LOCK, 5T**	113	**$2,028**
		Manual Quick Coupler Includes one set of Bucket Pins to attach one Work Tool REQUIRES: one set of Bucket Pins for EACH ADDITIONAL Work Tool		

BUCKETS

P	**464-9907**	**BUCKET, 12", 2.1 CFT, HD**	156	**$1,067**
			156	**$1,067 NI**
		INCLUDES: 3 J200 long tooth tips		
P	**464-9909**	**BUCKET, 18", 3.1 CFT, HD**	194	**$1,146**
			194	**$1,146 NI**
		INCLUDES: 4 J200 long tooth tips		
P	**464-9911**	**BUCKET, 24", 4.6 CFT, HD**	234	**$1,376**
			234	**$1,376 NI**
		INCLUDES: 5 J200 long tooth tips		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

BUCKET PINS

P	**282-2785**	**PINS, BUCKET 45MM**	11	**$169**
			11	**$169 NI**

One additional set of pins is recommended with each additional bucket or Work Tool used with a coupler
Extra Pins are only allowed when Ordered with Extra Buckets!
One Extra Set of Pins per Extra Bucket
All Installed Buckets include Bucket Pins.

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
	Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

Stick Package

Secondary auxiliary lines are NOT required to operate a thumb.
Secondary auxiliary lines are only required when a positioning function is used by a work tool in addition to the primary function (example: shears, open/close & rotate)

L	463-9119	**STICK PKG STD W/O 2ND AUX**	0	NC
		Stick Length(1350mm) 464-8569 Stick, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET 415-5076 LINES, BUCKET, STD STICK 344-0632 LINES, AUXILIARY, STD STICK 463-8015 HYDRAULICS, W/O 2ND AUX 397-7076 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE		
L	463-9123	**STICK PKG LONG W/O 2ND AUX**	0	NC
		Stick Length(1750mm) 464-8573 STICK, LONG W/THUMB BRACKET 415-5077 LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK 377-8877 LINES, AUXILIARY, LONG STICK 463-8015 HYDRAULICS, W/O 2ND AUX 397-7076 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE		
L	463-9127	**STICK PKG STD W/ 2ND AUX**	0	$990
		Stick Length(1350mm) 464-8569 STICK, STD, W/ThUMB BRACKET 415-5076 LINES, BUCKET, STD STICK 344-0632 LINES, AUXILIARY, STD STICK 463-8019 HYDRAULICS W/2ND AUX. STD 397-7076 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE		
L	463-9131	**STICK PKG LONG W/ 2ND AUX**	0	$990
		Stick Length(1750mm) 464-8573 STICK, LONG W/THUMB BRACKET 415-5077 LINES, BUCKET, LONG STICK 377-8877 LINES, AUXILIARY, LONG STICK 463-8023 HYDRAULICS W/2ND AUX. LONG 397-7076 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE		

Boom Lines

L	397-7086	**LINES, BOOM**	0	NC
L	397-7087	**LINES BOOM W/ BLCV**	0	$780
		Provides Boom Lowering Check Valve		

Stick Lines

L	397-7063	**LINES, STICK**	0	NC
L	397-7173	**LINES STICK W/ SLCV**	0	$780
		Provides Stick Lowering Check Valve		

UNDERCARRIAGE

Track Pairs

L	436-2494	**TRACK, RUBBER BELT**	0	NC
		400mm / 16" width		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

Track Pairs (Cont.)

L	436-2493	**TRACK, TRIPLE GROUSER SHOE** . . . . . 400mm / 16" width	0	$1,215
L	436-2495	**TRACK, TG W/RUBBER PAD** . . . . . 400mm / 16" width	0	$4,885

ELECTRICAL

BATTERY

L	453-4770	**BATTERY, DISCONNECT** . . . . . Provides remote switch to disconnect battery	0	$125
L	454-0241	**CABLE, GROUND** . . . . . Provides standard battery cable	0	NC

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Radio

L	432-2774	**RADIO** . . . . . Provides factory installed radio. Includes USB and auxiliary inputs to connect external devices CANNOT BE USED WITH: 456-2629 CANOPY, TOPS	0	$311
L	437-3272	**RADIO, READY** . . . . . Provides speakers, wiring harness and antenna. CANNOT BE USED WITH: 456-2629 CANOPY, TOPS	0	NC

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.
Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	507-2636	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL240** . . . . . Product Link Basic series PL 240 uses cellular networks to transmit hour and location information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent data transmission.	0	NC
L	497-9189	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL641** . . . . . Product Link Pro series PL641 offers expanded coverage including 3G UMTS amd CDMA2000 as well as 2G GSM and CDMA cellular networks to transmit location, utilizaation and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.	0	$833

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS (CONT.)

PRODUCT LINK (Cont.)

L	497-9191	**PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631**	0	$1,271
		Product Link Pro series PL631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

LIGHTS

L	512-5611	**LIGHTS, STANDARD**	0	NC
L	512-5612	**LIGHTS, LED**	0	$276

BODY

	544-1872	**HOOD, REAR, SOLID**	0	NC
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: LANE 2 EU AND AME DEALERS		
	544-1873	**HOOD, REAR, VENTED**	0	$104
		For Improved Cooling - In Higher Elevations above 5000ft. CANNOT BE USED WITH: LANE 2 EU AND AME DEALERS		

BLADES

L	463-8032	**BLADE, 78", BOLT-ON**	0	NC
		Blade Width: 77", 1950 MM		
L	463-8035	**BLADE, 78", ANGLE, BOLT-ON**	0	$3,410
		Blade Width: 78", 1980 MM		

INSTRUCTIONS

Operation and Maintenance Manual

	421-8926	**SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT**	0	NC
		The technical media kit will include the Operation & Maintenence Manual (OMM) and other media specified on the Factory Notification List required to ship products from the manufacturing facility. included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. Kit may contain multiple Operation & Maintenence Manuals (OMM) based on the final country of destination. Contents will vary. Any additional media or translations not included in the kit, should be ordered through publications.cat.com.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS

Quick Coupler Control

NOTE: This is the quick coupler ready option. It will contain all necessary wiring, hoses, and valves installed on the machine that are necessary to run the hydraulic quick coupler.

L	425-8084	**LINES, QUICK COUPLER (STD)**	0	$1,475
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-8569 STICK, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET		
L	425-8088	**LINES, QUICK COUPLER (LONG)**	0	$1,475
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 464-8573 STICK, LONG W/THUMB BRACKET		

ELECTRICAL

Block Heater

L	470-6522	**HEATER, WATER JACKET**	0	$226
		Engine block heater for additional cold weather start		

BEACON

L	309-1325	**ROTATING BEACON**	0	$216
		Magnetic base, mounted to top of cab. Operates when key switch is in "On" position.		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

Mirrors

L	380-7150	**MIRROR, CANOPY, LEFT**	0	$44
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2629 CANOPY, TOPS		
L	380-7151	**MIRROR, CANOPY, RIGHT**	0	$44
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2629 CANOPY, TOPS		
P	428-7872	**MIRROR, CAB, REAR**	0	$44
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2643 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER OR 456-2636 CAB W/ HEATER		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 460-7683 CAMERA, REAR VIEW		

Camera - Rear View

L	495-0379	**CAMERA, REAR VIEW**	0	$374
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2629 CANOPY, TOPS		
L	460-7683	**CAMERA, REAR VIEW**	0	$374
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2643 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER OR 456-2636 CAB W/ HEATER		
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 428-7872 MIRROR, CAB, REAR		

Beacon Socket

L	419-4832	**BEACON SOCKET**	0	$76
		Includes wiring and socket mounted on canopy post. Beacon not included.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2629 CANOPY, TOPS		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

GUARDS

L	432-1500	**GUARD, CAB**	0	$1,000
		Front Wire Mesh FOR USE WITH:CAB ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2643 CAB, WITH AIR CONDITIONER OR 456-2636 CAB W/ HEATER		
L	432-1501	**GUARD, CANOPY**	0	$361
		Front Wire Mesh ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2629 CANOPY, TOPS		
L	446-1569	**GUARD GP VANDAL**	0	$55
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 456-2629 CANOPY, TOPS		

WORK TOOLS

WORK TOOL CUSTOMIZATION

WT NOT REPRESENTED BELOW MUST BE ORDERED FROM THE WT-MHE PRICE LIST.

WORK TOOL PACKAGE

NOTE: Work Tools Packages below include Hyd Thumb and Hyd Coupler

W	485-5271	**THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,HYD, 5T**	389	$5,979
		Hydraulic Thumb with Hydraulic Dual Lock Coupler No-Link Style Thumb group has 2 teeth REQUIRES: 425-8084 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (STD) OR 425-8088 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (LONG)		

NOTE: Work Tools Packages below include Hyd Thumb and Man Coupler

W	464-9944	**THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,MAN, 5T**	381	$4,431
		Hydraulic Thumb with Manual Dual Lock Coupler No-Link Style Thumb group has 2 teeth		

COUPLERS

W	485-5301	**COUPLER, PG, HYDR.D.LOCK, 5T**	91	$3,576
		Hydraulic Quick Coupler INCLUDES: one set of Bucket Pins to attach one Work Tool REQUIRES: One set of Bucket Pins for EACH ADDITIONAL Work Tool INCLUDED IN: 464-9945 Work Tool Package REQUIRES: 425-8084 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (STD) OR 425-8088 LINES, QUICK COUPLER (LONG)		
W	444-7496	**COUPLER, PG, MAN.D.LOCK, 5T**	113	$2,028
		Mechanical Quick Coupler INCLUDES: one set of Bucket Pins to attach one Work Tool REQUIRES: one set of Bucket Pins for EACH ADDITIONAL Work Tool INCLUDED IN: 464-9944 Work Tool Package		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

WORK TOOLS (CONT.)

BUCKETS

May select one installed bucket per machine order

P	464-9907	**BUCKET, 12", 2.1 CFT, HD**	156	$1,067
		INCLUDES: 3 J200 long tooth tips		
P	464-9909	**BUCKET, 18", 3.1 CFT, HD**	194	$1,146
		INCLUDES: 4 J200 long tooth tips		
P	464-9911	**BUCKET, 24", 4.6 CFT, HD**	234	$1,376
		INCLUDES: 5 J200 long tooth tips		

BUCKETS NOT INSTALLED

May select up to 3 buckets per machine order.
When ordering Not Installed Buckets, order the widest bucket installed

P	464-9907	**BUCKET, 12", 2.1 CFT, HD**	156	$1,067 NI
		INCLUDES: 3 J200 long tooth tips		
P	464-9909	**BUCKET, 18", 3.1 CFT, HD**	194	$1,146 NI
		INCLUDES: 4 J200 long tooth tips		
P	464-9911	**BUCKET, 24", 4.6 CFT, HD**	234	$1,376 NI
		INCLUDES: 5 J200 long tooth tips		

BUCKET PINS

P	282-2785	**PINS, BUCKET 45MM**	11	$169 NI
		One additional set of pins is recommended with each additional bucket or Work Tool		
		Extra Pins are only allowed when Ordered with Extra Buckets!!		
		One Extra Set of Pins per Bucket		

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

Available Through Parts Distribution.

281-0895 **STOP AS 1**
(Decreases Boom Swing Left by 25 degrees)
REQUIRES: 8T-4183 Bolt QTY 3
8T-4223 Hard Washer QTY 3

309-1325 **ROTATING BEACON**
Magnetic base, mounted to top of cab. Operates when key switch is in "On" position.

163-7093 **PAD ASSEMBLY**
Single Rubber Pad - 400 TG
No Hardware Included

384-5015 **KIT, HYDRAULIC QC LINES, 5 TON**
FOR USE WITH: Hydraulic Quick Coupler

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

Available Through ANTARES Parts Ordering.

NOTE: US & Canada ONLY may place orders in CMOPS to be transferred via the bridge to ANTARES Parts Ordering.
When ordering via CMOPS include top level reference numbers (0P-4169) and 0P number for packing.

W	511-9898	KIT, REAR VIEW CAMERA	0	$475 NI
		Compatible Machine Serial Numbers: H5M_1-Up (Cab) H5M_1687-Up (Canopy)		

INSTRUCTIONS

Operation and Maintenance Manual

421-8926	SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT	0	NC
	The technical media kit will include the Operation & Maintenence Manual (OMM) and other media specified on the Factory Notification List required to ship products from the manufacturing facility. included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. Kit may contain multiple Operation & Maintenence Manuals (OMM) based on the final country of destination. Contents will vary. Any additional media or translations not included in the kit, should be ordered through publications.cat.com.		

PACKING

PROTECTION

0P-2266	SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION	0	$207 NET
	Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer. REQUIRED for Ocean Shipments		

PACKING

0P-0210	PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK	0	NC
	Mandatory in U.S.A. and Canada		

307.5 EXCAVATOR
WUJIANG, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN
CAT C2.4B diesel engine
Automatic engine idle
Automatic swing brake
Automatic two speed travel
Fuel water seperator with indicator
Radial seal - double element air filter
Extended life coolant - 37C

UNDERCARRIAGE
Greased and lubricated track
Hydraulic track adjusters
Tie down eyes on track frame

HYDRAULICS
Smart tech electronic pump
Variable displacement piston pump
Load sensing/flow sharing hydraulics
Power on demand
Hydraulic temperature monitoring
Accumulator - certified
Hydro advanced hydraulic oil

ELECTRICAL
12 volt electrical system
60 ampere alternator
850 CCA maintenance free battery
Circuit breaker
Ignition key stop switch
Signaling/warning horn
Product Link Elite Lite
(regulations apply)

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT
Sealed and pressurized cab
Operator sound pressure 72 dB(A)
ISO 6396
Stick steer mode
Travel cruise control
Adjustable wristrests
Molded footrests
Removable, washable floor mat
Travel pedals and hand levers
CAT key with passcode option
HVAC with automatic temperature control
Hydraulic lockout controls
Integrated lower front window
Assisted front window overhead storage
Rear window emergency exit
Seat - fabric, high back, suspension
Retractable seat belt
Coat hook
Cup holder
LED interior light
Literature holder
12V power socket
Radio - bluetooth, USB, aux, mic
Skylight
Mounting bosses for top and front guards
ROPS - ISO 12117-2
TOPS - ISO 12117
Top guard - ISO 10262 (Level II)
Color LCD monitor includes:
-Fuel level and coolant temp gauges
-Maintenance and machine monitoring
-Performance and machine adjustments
-Numeric security code
-Multiple languages
-Hour meter with wake up switch
-Jog dial control interface

307.5 EXCAVATOR
WUJIANG, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

562-1266 **307.5 07A MHE DCA7A** 0 **$107,750**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM WUJIANG FACILITY USING PRIORITY CODE L2
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM WUJIANG FACILITY USING PRIORITY CODE L2

INCLUDES:
512-1398 307.5 07A STD MINI EXCAVATOR
510-6085 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE
512-2571 BOOM, FIXED
525-6657 COUNTERWEIGHT, EXTRA
522-6475 MONITOR, STD, CAMERA READY
511-6247 ELECTRICAL ARR, C2.4 HRC
523-3990 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI
522-6471 LIGHTS, STD
514-8053 LINES, BOOM
514-8066 LINES, STICK
521-7590 LINKAGE BUCKET W/ LIFTING EYE
510-6086 SEAT, AIR SUSP, FABRIC, HEATED
511-6219 RADIO
523-9008 ENGINE, US EPA TIER 4 FINAL
522-6469 CAMERA, REAR VIEW
522-6460 CAT KEY, WITH PASSCODE OPTION
552-5984 FILM, CANADA
558-9100 CONTROL, HYDRAULIC, COUPLER
516-1611 LINES, AUX, QC, LONG STK
555-8731 FILM, COUPLER, ISO
566-0462 HEATER, WATER JACKET
511-6157 ALARM, TRAVEL
382-8757 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
557-1711 SOFTWARE, 2 WAY CONTROL
557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START
562-4371 KIT, STD BLADE, TRACK W/PADS
562-9470 STICK PACKAGE, LONG, W/THUMB
511-6229 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PLE642

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

INSTRUCTIONS

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

L	0P-3380	INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING

PROTECTION

0P-2266	**SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	**$207 NET**
	Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer. REQUIRED BY: Export Orders		

PACKING

0P-4299	**PACKING, LAST MILE PROGRAM**	0	**NC**
	REQUIRED BY: LAST MILE DEALERS		

307E2 EXCAVATOR
WUJIANG, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN
Diesel engine
with electrical governor and turbo
Radial seal air filter, double element
Straight line travel
One touch low idle
Two speed travel with auto shift

UNDERCARRIAGE
450mm triple grouser track shoes
Hydraulic track adjusters
Towing eye on base frame

ELECTRICAL
12 volt electrical system
Light, yank side mounted
Signaling/warning horn
Maintenance free battery

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT
12V power outlet
Air conditioning with defroster
Skylight
AM/FM radio
Antenna
Capability to install one additional
pedal for auxiliary hydraulic control
Coat hook
Cup holder
Hour meter
Hydraulic activation control lever
Hydraulic lock out for all controls
Interior lighting
Literature holder
Mirror rear view: cab left
Molded footrests
Monitor
Mounting for front and top guard
(mounting boss)
Openable front windshield with assist
device
Radio
Removable lower windshield with
in-cab storage bracket
Retractable seat belt (50mm width)
Seat with suspension
Storage pocket
Two travel control hand levers with
foot pedals
Two stereo speakers
Washable floor mat
Windshield wiper and washer

FLUIDS
Extended life cooling - 37C

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT
Load sensing hydraulics auxiliary
Hydraulic valve (one)
Caterpillar OneKey security system
Key security system, door locks and
Door locks and cap locks
GPS ready
Accumulator
Muffler with cover
Stacked cooling package

307E2 EXCAVATOR
WUJIANG, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.

523-7768 **307E2 MHE RUBBER PAD TRK DCA2** 0 **$106,990**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM SANFORD PDC

INCLUDES: 1
461-6779 307E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
457-1445 ENGINE, TIER 4F
462-9365 CONTROL, STANDARD
462-9367 CONTROL, PATTERN, STD
462-9368 LINES, BOOM
462-9370 LINES, STICK
520-0356 STICK, STANDARD
377-6600 LINES, AUXILIARY, STICK
377-6617 LINES, 2ND AUXILIARY, STICK
462-9372 CONTROL, QUICK COUPLER
520-0369 LINKAGE BUCKET W/LIFTING EYE
102-3130 GUARD, SWIVEL
375-8080 BLADE, STRAIGHT
477-9435 ALARM, TRAVEL
378-2141 DRAIN GROUP, OIL
382-8757 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
378-7480 ACCUMULATOR,FOR CANADA
315-5275 TRACK, TG W/RUBBER PAD
381-9214 LIGHTS, CAB
381-9219 LIGHT, BOOM RIGHT SIDE
388-1768 LIGHT, BOOM LEFT SIDE
437-4883 LIGHTING, CHASSIS
415-4376 RAIN GUARD
415-5031 SEAT & MOUNTING GROUP
415-5033 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE
461-5509 TANK, STANDARD
478-7569 FILM GROUP, ANSI
381-4577 FILM, QUICK COUPLER, ANSI
495-1836 INSTRUCTIONS, TOPS, NACD
469-5742 HEATER, WATER JACKET
415-5040 RADIO
509-7735 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL240
524-1414 FILM, PRODUCT LINK, ANSI
523-7779 SUPPRESSION ARR, DOOR, VENTED

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

MUST CHOOSE ONE FROM EACH CATEGORY

0P-9001	**LANE 1 ORDER** . . . . . Order from Product Distribution Center (PDC)	0	NC

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

421-8926	**SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT** . . . . . The technical media kit will include the Operation & Maintenence Manual (OMM) and other media specified on the Factory Notification List required to ship products from the manufacturing facility. included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. Kit may contain multiple Operation & Maintenence Manuals (OMM) based on the final country of destination. Contents will vary. Any additional media or translations not included in the kit, should be ordered through publications.cat.com.	0	NC

INSTRUCTIONS

0P-2266	**SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION** . . . . . Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.	0	$207 NET

PACKING

0P-0210	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK** . . . . . Mandatory in U.S.A. and Canada	0	NC

BUCKETS

For a complete list of available Work Tool References for this sales model, refer to WT-MHE price list.

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

FACTORY SOURCED KITS

Misc Material Available for shipment from Wujiang, China.
Use Misc Top Level 0P-4262 to order.
Quantity limited to 1 per part number.

HAMMER
Hammer will be delivered with machine, un-installed in a crate.
Customer only needs to mount to machine and connect hoses.

308 EXCAVATOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN
CAT C3.3B diesel engine
ISO 9249/EEC 80/1270
Rated net power 55kW/72hp
Automatic engine idle
Automatic swing brake
Automatic two speed travel
Fuel water seperator with indicator
Radial seal air filter
Double element with warning indicator
Extended life coolant - 37C

UNDERCARRIAGE
Greased and lubricated track
Hydraulic track adjusters
Tie down eyes on track frame

HYDRAULICS
Smart tech electronic pump
Variable displacement piston pump
Load sensing/flow sharing hydraulics
Power on demand
Hydraulic temperature monitoring
Accumulator - certified
Hydro advanced hydraulic oil

ELECTRICAL
60 ampere alternator
850 CCA maintenance free battery
Battery disconnect
Circuit breaker
Ignition key stop switch
Signaling/warning horn
Work lights
- Cab, boom left, front right
- Courtesy safety light

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT
Sealed and pressurized cab
Ergonomic joysticks control levers
Adjustable wrist rests
Air conditioner/heater with defroster & Automatic temp control
Coat hook
Color LCD monitor:
- Fuel level, coolant temp, & warning indicators
- Maintenance and machine monitoring
- Performance & machine adjustments
- Numberic security code
- Multiple languages
- Hour meter
- Ground level wakeup switch
- Jog dial control interface
Cup holder
Hydraulic lockout for all controls
LED interior light
Literature holder
Mirror rear view - Cab left
Molded footrests
Openable front windshield with assist & integragted lower window
Rear window emergency exit
Removable washable floor mat
Retractable seat belt
Seat, fabric, high back, suspension
Travel control pedals with hand levers
Utility space for mobile phone
Front post mounted windshield wiper & washer
Skylight
Mounting bosses for front & top guard

FLUIDS
Extended life coolant - 37C
Hydro advanced hydraulic oil

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT
Accumulator, certification
Caterpillar corporate "one key" system
Door locks on cab door and external enclosure doors
Lockable fuel cap
Beacon Socket
Ecology drain - engine
Radial seal engine air filter, double element with restriction indicator
Side by side engine & hydraulic oil cooler
Hydraulic fluid temperature monitoring
Joystick travel and steering mode
Travel cruise control
High definition hydraulics
- load sensing/flow sharing
Power on demand
Rear reflectors
Roll over protective structure (ROPS) (ISO 12117-2)
Product link elite lite (regulations apply)
Auxiliary hydraulic lines:
- 1-way and 2-way (combined function)
- Auxiliary line quick disconnects
- In cab adjustable auxiliary flow
- Continuous flow

308 EXCAVATOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

562-4906	**308 07A CR MHE DCA6A**	0	**$135,800**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY

INCLUDES:
512-1401 308 07A CR MINI EXCAVATOR
511-6253 ELECTRICAL ARR, C3.3 HRC
518-6184 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4 FINAL
562-3700 STD BLADE AND RUBBER TRACK PKG
563-2071 STICK PACKAGE, LONG, W/THUMB
541-4580 SEAT, MECHANICAL, FABRIC
522-6460 CAT KEY, WITH PASSCODE OPTION
522-6475 MONITOR, STD, CAMERA READY
512-2573 BOOM, SWING
514-8055 LINES, BOOM
514-8067 LINES, STICK
516-1613 LINES, AUX, QC, LONG STK
520-0778 CONTROL, QUICK COUPLER
538-2663 CTWT, EXTRA, NONE
382-8757 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
510-6085 BELT, SEAT, 76MM RETRACTABLE
511-6157 ALARM, TRAVEL
511-6216 LIGHTS, STANDARD
511-6219 RADIO
511-6229 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PLE642
511-6235 CAMERA, REAR VIEW
415-2556 HEATER, WATER JACKET
568-1567 LINKAGE, BUCKET W/ LIFTING EYE
557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
557-1711 KIT, 2 WAY CONTROL
557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START
523-3993 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI
552-5984 FILM, CANADA
555-8731 FILM, COUPLER, ISO

308 EXCAVATOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
562-9155	**308 07A CR MHE DCA8A**	0	**$138,270**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY

INCLUDES:
512-1401 308 07A CR MINI EXCAVATOR
511-6253 ELECTRICAL ARR, C3.3 HRC
518-6184 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4 FINAL
562-3698 STD BLADE AND TRACK W/PADS PKG
563-2071 STICK PACKAGE, LONG, W/THUMB
510-6070 SEAT, AIR SUSP, FABRIC, HEATED
522-6460 CAT KEY, WITH PASSCODE OPTION
522-6475 MONITOR, STD, CAMERA READY
512-2573 BOOM, SWING
514-8055 LINES, BOOM
514-8067 LINES, STICK
516-1613 LINES, AUX, QC, LONG STK
520-0778 CONTROL, QUICK COUPLER
525-6657 COUNTERWEIGHT, EXTRA
382-8757 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
510-6085 BELT, SEAT, 76MM RETRACTABLE
511-6157 ALARM, TRAVEL
511-6216 LIGHTS, STANDARD
511-6219 RADIO
511-6229 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PLE642
511-6235 CAMERA, REAR VIEW
415-2556 HEATER, WATER JACKET
568-1567 LINKAGE, BUCKET W/ LIFTING EYE
557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
557-1711 KIT, 2 WAY CONTROL
557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START
523-3993 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI
552-5984 FILM, CANADA
555-8731 FILM, COUPLER, ISO

308 EXCAVATOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
562-9159	**308 07A CR MHE CFG15A**	0	**$156,880**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY

INCLUDES:
512-1401 308 07A CR MINI EXCAVATOR
511-6253 ELECTRICAL ARR, C3.3 HRC
518-6184 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4 FINAL
562-3698 STD BLADE AND TRACK W/PADS PKG
563-2092 STICK PACKAGE, 2ND AUX, VAB
510-6070 SEAT, AIR SUSP, FABRIC, HEATED
512-2576 BOOM, SWING, VARIABLE ANGLE
514-8060 LINES, BOOM W/ BLCV VAB
514-8074 LINES, STICK, W/ SLCV VAB
519-3140 LINES, AUX, QC, STD STICK, VAB
520-0778 CONTROL, QUICK COUPLER
525-6657 COUNTERWEIGHT, EXTRA
382-8757 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
510-6085 BELT, SEAT, 76MM RETRACTABLE
511-6157 ALARM, TRAVEL
511-6217 LIGHTS, LED
511-6219 RADIO
511-6235 CAMERA, REAR VIEW
415-2556 HEATER, WATER JACKET
568-1567 LINKAGE, BUCKET W/ LIFTING EYE
557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
557-1711 KIT, 2 WAY CONTROL
557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START
NOTE: VARIABLE ANGLE BOOM MHE

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER**	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	**LANE 3 ORDER**	0	NC

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

MONITOR

L	522-6475	**MONITOR, STD, CAMERA READY**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9159 308-06A CR MHE CFG15A		

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.
Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	511-6229	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PLE642**	0	NC
		Product Link Elite series PLE642 offers expanded coverage including 3G, UMTS and 2G GSM cellular networks to transmit location, utilization, health and productivity information for viewing in Product Link user applications. Provides support for remote services, CPM and basic grade control (may be dependent on corresponding machine features). Cellular technology enables more frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9159 308-06A CR MHE CFG15A		

SAFETY AND SECURITY

MACHINE SECURITY KEY

L	522-6460	**CAT KEY, WITH PASSCODE OPTION**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9159 308-06A CR MHE CFG15A		
L	522-6461	**PUSH TO START, BT FOB SECURITY**	0	$474
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9159 308-06A CR MHE CFG15A		

INSTRUCTIONS

FILMS

L	553-9616	**INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9159 308-06A CR MHE CFG15A		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

INSTRUCTIONS (CONT.)

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

421-8926 **SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT** . . . . . 0 **NC**

The technical media kit will include the Operation & Maintenence Manual (OMM) and other media specified on the Factory Notification List required to ship products from the manufacturing facility. included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. Kit may contain multiple Operation & Maintenence Manuals (OMM) based on the final country of destination. Contents will vary. Any additional media or translations not included in the kit, should be ordered through publications.cat.com.

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
		ELECTRICAL		
		REAR LIGHTS		
L	511-6211	LIGHTS, REAR	0	$168
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9159 308-06A CR MHE CFG15A		
		GUARDS		
L	276-0978	GUARD, TRACK GUIDING, CENTER	64	$725
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9159 308-06A MHE CFG15A		
L	525-9070	VISOR, RAIN	0	$160
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9159 308-06A MHE CFG15A		
		OTHER ATTACHMENTS		
		FUEL TANK REFUELING PUMP		
L	518-3295	TANK, FUEL, REFUELING PUMP	0	$1,115
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9159 308-06A MHE CFG15A		
		BEACON		
L	309-1325	ROTATING BEACON	0	$216
		Magnetic base, mounted to top of cab. Operates when key switch is in "On" position.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9159 308-06A MHE CFG15A		
		MIRRORS		
L	523-6409	MIRROR, CAB, RIGHT	0	$70
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9159 308-06A MHE CFG15A		
		QUICK COUPLERS		
		QUICK COUPLER FILM		
L	555-8731	FILM, COUPLER, ISO	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: 562-9159 308-06A MHE CFG15A		
		WORK TOOLS		
		THUMBS AND QUICK COUPLERS		
W	504-6174	THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,MAN, 8T	491	$6,465
W	504-6175	THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,HYD, 8T	501	$9,785
		QUICK COUPLERS ONLY		
W	444-7498	COUPLER, PG, MAN.D.LOCK, 8T	196	$2,354
W	485-5302	COUPLER, PG, HYDR.D.LOCK, 8T	206	$5,674

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

BUCKETS

May select one installed bucket per machine.
May select up to 2 not installed buckets per machine.
First bucket on machine order must be installed.
One set of Bucket Pins recommended for each not installed bucket.

P	295-5951	BUCKET-HD, 18", 0.20 YD3	333	$1,929
			333	$1,929 NI
		Uses J225 Adapters, includes 4 long tooth tips		
P	295-5952	BUCKET-HD, 24" 0.30 YD3	392	$2,161
			392	$2,161 NI
		Uses J225 Adapters, includes 4 long tooth tips		
P	295-5954	BUCKET-HD, 36" 0.51 YD3	507	$2,633
			507	$2,633 NI
		Uses J225 Adapters, includes 5 long tooth tips		

BUCKET PINS

P	308-0324	PINS, BUCKET, 50MM	25	$197 NI
		Extra pins are only allowed when ordered with not installed buckets.		
		One extra set of pins is allowed per not installed bucket.		
		All installed buckets include bucket pins.		

PACKING

PROTECTION

	0P-2266	SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION	0	$207 NET
		Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods.		
		This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.		
		REQUIRED BY: ALL ORDERS		

PACKING

	0P-4299	PACKING, LAST MILE PROGRAM	0	NC

308E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN
CAT C3.3B Diesel Engine
-U.S. EPA tier 4 final
-EU stage IIIB
-ISO 9249/EEC 80/1269
-Rated net power 48.5kW / 65 hp
Automatic engine idle
Automatic engine shut-off
Automatic swing park brake
Automatic two speed travel
Fuel and water separator

UNDERCARRIAGE
Hydraulic track adjusters

ELECTRICAL
12 volt electrical system
60 ampere alternator
850 CCA maintenance free battery
Battery disconnect
Circuit breaker
Ignition key stop switch
Light, cab, boom left and right
Work lights
-Courtesy safety light
Warning horn

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT
100% pilot Control Ergonomic Joysticks
12V power socket
Adjustable wrist rests
Air conditioner with defroster
Coat hook
COMPASS:
-Complete operation
-Maintenance
-Performance and security system
-multiple languages
-Site reference system
Cup holder
Hydraulic neutral lockout system
Interior light
Literature holder
Mirror rear view: Cab Left
Molded footrests
Openable front windshield
Radio ready
Rear window emergency exit
Removable floor mat
Retractable seat belt
Rearview camera
Seat, fabric, high back,
-Air suspension, heated
Skylight
Travel control pedals with hand levers
Utility space for mobile phone
Windshield wiper and washer

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT
Accumulator, certification
Auxiliary hydraulic lines
-1-way and 2-way (combined function)
Adjustable auxiliary relief
Auxiliary line quick disconnects
Caterpillar corporate "one key" system
Continuous flow
Door locks
Dozer blade with float function
Ecology drain - engine
Hydraulic Oil Cooler
High definition hydraulics
-Load sensing/flow sharing
Lockable fuel cap
Power on Demand
Rear reflector
Roll over protective structure (ROPS)
(ISO 12117-2)
Swing boom
Tie down eyes on track frame
Tool storage area
Towing eye on base frame

308E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management program.

515-6831 **308E2 HEXMN DCA1** 0 **$138,180**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
397-7005 308E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
415-5033 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE
397-7130 CONTROL PATTERN CHANGER
415-4380 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4 FINAL, EU STAGE 3B
397-7088 LINES, BOOM
397-7065 LINES, STICK
382-1602 PLUGS, MIRROR MOUNT
398-6354 ALARM, TRAVEL
415-5082 STICK PKG, LONG W/BKT LINKAGE
397-7033 HYDRAULICS, AUX.,QC,(L-STK)
415-5178 TRACK, 450MM(17.7") RUBBER BELT
382-8819 BLADE, 2311MM(91") BOLT-ON EDGE
321-6598 GUARD, SWIVEL
415-2556 HEATER, JACKET WATER
367-0948 COUNTERWEIGHT, STANDARD
380-1983 TANK, FUEL
382-8757 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
415-5040 RADIO, AM/FM
367-0947 COUNTERWEIGHT, EXTRA
512-5613 LIGHTS, STANDARD
507-2635 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL240
NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO THE LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER.

308E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
515-6832	**308E2 HEXMN DCA2**	0	**$138,760**

LANE 1 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS PDC

INCLUDES:
397-7005 308E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
415-5033 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE
397-7130 CONTROL PATTERN CHANGER
415-4380 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4 FINAL, EU STAGE 3B
397-7088 LINES, BOOM
397-7065 LINES, STICK
382-1602 PLUGS, MIRROR MOUNT
398-6354 ALARM, TRAVEL
415-5082 STICK PKG, LONG W/BKT LINKAGE
397-7033 HYDRAULICS, AUX.,QC,(L-STK)
415-5183 TRACK, 450MM(17.7") TG W/ RUBBER PAD
382-8819 BLADE, 2311MM(91") BOLT-ON EDGE
321-6598 GUARD, SWIVEL
415-2556 HEATER, JACKET WATER
380-1983 TANK, FUEL
382-8757 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
415-5040 RADIO, AM/FM
367-0947 COUNTERWEIGHT, EXTRA
512-5613 LIGHTS, STANDARD
507-2635 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL240
NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO THE LANE 1 SECTION TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER.

515-6836	**308E2 HEXMN CFG 2**	0	**$131,020**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY

INCLUDES:
397-7005 308E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
397-7065 LINES, STICK
397-7088 LINES, BOOM
397-7130 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER
398-6354 ALARM, TRAVEL
415-4380 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4 FINAL, EU STAGE 3B
415-5033 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE
415-5040 RADIO, AM/FM
382-1602 INSTALLATION AR
382-8757 DRAIN, ECOLOGY

515-6837	**308E2 HEXMN CFG 3**	0	**$134,130**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY

INCLUDES:
397-7005 308E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
397-7066 LINES, STICK, W/CHECK VALVE
397-7089 LINES, BOOM, W/CHECK VALVE
397-7130 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER
398-6354 ALARM, TRAVEL
415-4380 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4 FINAL, EU STAGE 3B
415-5033 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE
415-5040 RADIO, AM/FM
382-1602 INSTALLATION AR
382-8757 DRAIN, ECOLOGY

308E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
515-6857	**308E2 HEXMN CFG 3 VAB**	0	**$146,200**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY

INCLUDES: VARIABLE ANGLE BOOM
486-6613 308E2 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR
486-6624 LINES, STICK W/CHECK VALVE VAB
486-6633 LINES, BOOM, W/CHECK VALVE VAB
397-7130 CONTROL, PATTERN CHANGER
398-6354 ALARM, TRAVEL
415-4380 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4 FINAL, EU STAGE 3B
415-5033 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE
415-5040 RADIO, AM/FM
382-1602 INSTALLATION AR
382-8757 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
REQUIRES: 486-6632 STICK PACKAGE, STD W/2 AUX VAB
REQUIRES: 367-0947 COUNTERWEIGHT, EXTRA

USE	REF NO.	MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH MANDATORY ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

LANE SELECTION

YOU MUST SELECT THIS REFERENCE WHEN ORDERING FROM THE PDC.

0P-9001	**LANE 1 ORDER** . . . . . Order from Product Distribution Center (PDC)	0	**NC**

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

421-8926	**SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT** . . . . . The technical media kit will include the Operation & Maintenence Manual (OMM) and other media specified on the Factory Notification List required to ship products from the manufacturing facility. included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. Kit may contain multiple Operation & Maintenence Manuals (OMM) based on the final country of destination. Contents will vary. Any additional media or translations not included in the kit, should be ordered through publications.cat.com.	0	**NC**

SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION

0P-2266	**SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION** . . . . . REQUIRED: For Export Orders Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.	0	**$207 NET**

PACKING

0P-0210	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK** . . . . . Mandatory in U.S.A. and Canada	0	**NC**

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1 OPTIONAL	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS

ELECTRICAL

L	**309-1325**	**ROTATING BEACON**	0	**$216**
		Magnetic base, mounted to top of cab. Operates when key switch is in "On" position.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 1	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE 1 AM-NORTH OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

LANE 1 NACD WORK TOOL CUSTOMIZATION

WT NOT REPRESENTED BELOW MUST BE ORDERED FROM THE WT-MHE PRICE LIST

WORK TOOL PACKAGE - THUMB & COUPLER

W	428-2140	**THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,MAN, 8T**	491	**$6,465**
		Hydraulic Thumb with Mechanical Dual Lock Coupler.		
W	485-5272	**THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,HYD, 8T**	501	**$9,785**
		Hydraulic Thumb with Hydraulic Dual Lock Coupler.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 515-6831 308E2 HEXMN DCA1 OR 515-6832 308E2 HEXMN DCA2		

COUPLERS

W	444-7498	**COUPLER, PG, MAN.D.LOCK, 8T**	196	**$2,354**
		INCLUDES: Pin Group		
		Base machine includes one set of 50mm diameter pins and hardware to attach one bucket.		
W	485-5302	**COUPLER, PG, HYDR.D.LOCK, 8T**	206	**$5,674**
		INCLUDES: Pin Group, Jumper Lines		
		Base machine includes one set of 50mm diameter pins and hardware to attach one bucket		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 515-6831 308E2 HEXMN DCA1 OR 515-6832 308E2 HEXMN DCA2		

BUCKETS

May select up to 3 buckets per machine order NACD/CNDA only
One set 308-0324 Bucket Pins recommended for EACH ADDITIONAL bucket.

P	295-5951	**BUCKET-HD, 18", 0.20 YD3**	333	**$1,929**
			333	**$1,929 NI**
		Uses J225 Adapters, includes 4 long tooth tips		
P	295-5952	**BUCKET-HD, 24" 0.30 YD3**	392	**$2,161**
			392	**$2,161 NI**
		Uses J225 Adapters, includes 4 long tooth tips		
P	295-5954	**BUCKET-HD, 36" 0.51 YD3**	507	**$2,633**
			507	**$2,633 NI**
		Uses J225 Adapters, includes 5 long tooth tips		

BUCKET PINS

P	308-0324	**PINS, BUCKET, 50MM**	25	**$197 NI**
		One additional set of pins is recommended with each additional Not Installed Bucket		
		Extra Pins are only allowed when Ordered with Extra Buckets!		
		One Extra Set of Pins per Extra Bucket		
		All Installed Buckets include Bucket Pins.		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Order Management (BOM) program.	0	NC
	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

BOOMS, STICKS, AND LINKAGES

Stick Package

Secondary auxiliary lines are NOT required to operate a thumb.
Secondary auxiliary lines are only required when a positioning function is used by a work tool in addition to the primary function (example: shears, open/close & rotate)

L	415-5081	STICK PACKAGE, STD W/BKT LKG (Stick Length 1670 mm/5"6") 397-7067 Stick, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET 397-7030 HYDRAULICS, AUXILIARY 423-6760 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE	0	NC
L	415-5082	STICK PKG, LONG W/BKT LINKAGE (Stick Length 2210 mm/7'3") 397-7068 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET 397-7030 HYDRAULICS, AUXILIARY 423-6760 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE	0	NC
L	415-5083	STICK PKG,STD W/2ND AUX & LKG (Stick Length 1670 mm/5"6") 397-7067 STICK, STD, W/THUMB BRACKET 397-7031 HYDRAULICS, AUXILIARY AND 2ND AUXILIARY 423-6760 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE 377-6617 LINES, 2ND AUX, STANDARD STICK	0	$1,980
L	415-5084	STICK PKG,LONG W/2ND AUX & LKG (Stick Length 2210 mm/7'3") 397-7068 STICK, LONG, W/THUMB BRACKET 397-7031 HYDRAULICS, AUXILIARY AND 2ND AUXILIARY 423-6760 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE 377-6618 LINES, 2ND AUX, LONG STICK	0	$1,980
L	486-6632	STICK PACKAGE, STD W/2 AUX VAB (Stick Length 1670 mm/5"6") 486-6626 STICK, STANDARD W/O THUMB BRACKET 486-6627 HYDRAULICS, AUXILIARY AND 2ND AUXILIARY 377-6617 LINES, 2ND AUX, STANDARD STICK 488-2666 LINKAGE, BUCKET, W/LIFTING EYE ONLY FOR USE WITH: 515-6857 308E2 HEXMN CFG 3 VAB OR 515-6871 308E2 HEXMN CFG 10 VAB	0	$2,550

UNDERCARRIAGE

Track Pairs

L	415-5178	TRACK, 450MM RUBBER BELT 450mm / 18" width	0	$2,345
L	415-5182	TRACK, 450MM TRIPLE GROUSER 450mm / 18" width	0	NC
L	415-5183	TRACK,450MM TG W/RUBBER PAD 450mm / 18" width	0	$2,925

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

Track Pairs (Cont.)

L	415-5184	TRACK, 600MM TRIPLE GROUSER 600mm / 24" width	0	$930

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.
Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	507-2635	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL240 Product Link Basic series PL 240 uses cellular networks to transmit hour and location information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent data transmission.	0	NC
L	497-9149	PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PL641 Product Link Pro series PL641 uses GSM and CDMA 3G cellular networks to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. Cellular technology provides capabilities for frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.	0	$833
L	497-9151	PRODUCT LINK, SATELLITE PL631 Product Link Pro series PL631 uses a satellite network to transmit location, utilization and condition information for viewing in Product Link's remote monitoring web interface. For use in areas with poor or no cellular coverage.	0	$1,271

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

Counterweight

P	367-0948	COUNTERWEIGHT, STANDARD CANNOT BE USED WITH: 515-6857 308E2 HEXMN CFG 3 VAB 515-6871 308E2 HEXMN CFG 10 VAB	2,817	NC
P	367-0947	COUNTERWEIGHT, EXTRA Provides Additional 551 lbs (250 kg) of Counterweight REQUIRED BY: 515-6857 308E2 HEXMN CFG 3 VAB AND 515-6871 308E2 HEXMN CFG 10 VAB	3,373	$1,020

Fuel Tank (Refueling pump)

L	380-1983	TANK, FUEL	143	NC
L	397-7091	TANK, FUEL, REFUELING PUMP	0	$428

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (CONT.)

LIGHTS

L	512-5613	LIGHTS, STANDARD	0	NC
L	512-5614	LIGHTS, LED	0	$276

BLADES

Blade

L	382-8801	BLADE, 91", WELD-ON 2320mm / 91" width INCLUDES: Weld on Cutting Edge	602	NC
L	382-8819	BLADE, 91", BOLT-ON 2320mm / 91" width INCLUDES: Bolt on Cutting Edge	716	$935
L	382-8822	BLADE, 97" 2470mm / 97" width INCLUDES: Bolt on Cutting Edge	734	$1,530

INSTRUCTIONS

Operation and Maintenance Manual

	421-8926	SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT The technical media kit will include the Operation & Maintenence Manual (OMM) and other media specified on the Factory Notification List required to ship products from the manufacturing facility. included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. Kit may contain multiple Operation & Maintenence Manuals (OMM) based on the final country of destination. Contents will vary. Any additional media or translations not included in the kit, should be ordered through publications.cat.com.	0	NC

The correct Films will be automaticly selected for the order and added for the correct Market region

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

HYDRAULICS

Quick Coupler Control

L	397-7032	**HYDRAULICS, AUX.,QC,(STD-STK)**	0	$2,115
		REQUIRES: 415-5081 STICK PACKAGE, STD W/BKT LKG OR 415-5085 STICK PACKAGE, STD W/O 2ND AUX		
L	397-7033	**HYDRAULICS, AUX.,QC,(L-STK)**	0	$2,115
		REQUIRES: 415-5082 STICK PKG, LONG W/BKT LINKAGE OR 415-5086 STICK PACKAGE, LONG W/O 2ND AUX		
L	415-5099	**HYDRAULICS, AUX, QC (STD-STK)**	0	$2,115
		REQUIRES: 415-5083 STICK PKG, STD W/2ND AUX & LKG OR 415-5087 STICK PACKAGE, STD W/2ND AUX		
L	415-5100	**HYDRAULICS, AUX, QC,(LONG-STK)**	0	$2,115
		REQUIRES: 415-5084 STICK PKG, LONG W/2ND AUX & LKG OR 415-5088 STICK PACKAGE, LONG W/2ND AUX		
L	486-6639	**HYDRAULICS, AUX, QC, VAB**	0	$2,115
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 515-6857 308E2 HEXMN CFG 3 VAB OR 515-6871 308E2 HEXMN CFG 10 VAB		

ELECTRICAL

Block Heater

L	415-2556	**HEATER, WATER JACKET**	0	$226
		Engine block heater for improved cold weather starting.		

BEACON

L	309-1325	**ROTATING BEACON**	0	$216
		Magnetic base, mounted to top of cab. Operates when key switch is in "On" position.		

GUARDS

L	276-0978	**GUARD, TRACK GUIDING, CENTER**	64	$725
		CANNOT BE USED WITH: 415-5178 Track, 18" Rubber Belt		
L	321-6598	**GUARD, SWIVEL**	37	$520
L	399-6727	**GUARD, CAB FRONT**	0	$1,020
		Steel plate type. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 390-3684 MIRROR, GROUP CANNOT BE USED WITH: 426-0234 Guard, Front Windshield 415-4376 RAIN GUARD		
L	426-0234	**CAB GUARD, FRONT WINDSHIELD**	0	$1,570
		Wire mesh type. ONLY FOR USE WITH: 390-3684 MIRROR, GROUP CANNOT BE USED WITH: 399-6727 GUARD, CAB FRONT 415-4376 RAIN GUARD		
L	415-4376	**RAIN GUARD**	0	$55
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 482-8136 Mirror, Group CANNOT BE USED WITH: 399-6727 GUARD, CAB FRONT 426-0234 CAB GUARD, FRONT WINDSHIELD		
L	399-6728	**GUARD, CAB TOP**	0	$1,020

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

WORK TOOLS

WORK TOOL CUSTOMIZATION

WT NOT REPRESENTED BELOW MUST BE ORDERED FROM THE WT-MHE PRICE LIST

WORK TOOL PACKAGE - THUMB & COUPLER

Work Tool Package includes Thumb and Coupler.

W	428-2140	**THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,MAN, 8T**	491	$6,465
		Hydraulic Thumb with Mechanical Dual Lock Coupler CANNOT BE USED WITH: 515-6857 308E2 HEXMN CFG 3 VAB 515-6871 308E2 HEXMN CFG 10 VAB		
W	485-5272	**THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,HYD, 8T**	501	$9,785
		Hydraulic Thumb with Hydraulic Dual Lock Coupler REQUIRES: HYDRAULICS, AUX., QC CANNOT BE USED WITH: 515-6857 308E2 HEXMN CFG 3 VAB 515-6871 308E2 HEXMN CFG 10 VAB		

COUPLERS

W	444-7498	**COUPLER, PG, MAN.D.LOCK, 8T**	196	$2,354
		INCLUDES: Pin Group Base machine includes one set of 50mm diameter pins and hardware to attach one bucket.		
W	485-5302	**COUPLER, PG, HYDR.D.LOCK, 8T**	206	$5,674
		INCLUDES: Pin Group, Jumper Lines Base machine includes one set of 50mm diameter pins and hardware to attach one bucket REQUIRES: HYDRAULICS, AUX., QC		

BUCKETS - Installed

May select one installed bucket per machine
One set 308-0324 Bucket Pins recommended for EACH ADDITIONAL bucket.

P	295-5951	**BUCKET-HD, 18", 0.20 YD3**	333	$1,929
		Uses J225 Adapters, includes 4 long tooth tips		
P	295-5952	**BUCKET-HD, 24" 0.30 YD3**	392	$2,161
		Uses J225 Adapters, includes 4 long tooth tips		
P	295-5954	**BUCKET-HD, 36" 0.51 YD3**	507	$2,633
		Uses J225 Adapters, includes 5 long tooth tips		

Buckets - Not Installed

May select up to 3 buckets per machine order.
When ordering Not Installed Buckets, order the widest bucket installed

P	295-5951	**BUCKET-HD, 18", 0.20 YD3**	333	$1,929 NI
		Uses J225 Adapters, includes 4 long tooth tips		
P	295-5952	**BUCKET-HD, 24" 0.30 YD3**	392	$2,161 NI
		Uses J225 Adapters, includes 4 long tooth tips		
P	295-5954	**BUCKET-HD, 36" 0.51 YD3**	507	$2,633 NI
		Uses J225 Adapters, includes 5 long tooth tips		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

WORK TOOLS (CONT.)

BUCKET PINS

P	308-0324	**PINS, BUCKET, 50MM**	25	**$197 NI**
		One additional set of pins is recommended with each additional Not Installed Bucket Extra Pins are only allowed when Ordered with Extra Buckets!! One Extra Set of Pins per Bucket		

FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS

Available Through Parts Distribution.

170-4419	**PAD ASSEMBLY** Single Rubber Pad - 450 TG No Hardware Included	
514-0900	**308E2 RUBBER PADS KIT** Kit - Rubber Pads - 450 TG Contains 40 pads and all necessary hardware to service 1 track.	
373-4405	**KIT, HYDRAULIC QC LINES** FOR USE WITH: Hydraulic Quick Coupler CANNOT BE USED BY: 308E2 VAB	
451-3743	**INSULATION, ENGINE BREATHER** Provides insulated engine crankcase breather circuit. Recommended for cold weather applications with sustained ambient temperatures below 0 degrees F (18 C)	
309-1325	**ROTATING BEACON** Magnetic base, mounted to top of cab. Operates when key switch is in "On" position.	

PACKING

PROTECTION

0P-2266	**SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	**$207 NET**
	REQUIRED: FOR ALL AREAS EXCEPT US-A, CNDA Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.		

PACKING

0P-0210	**PACK, DOMESTIC TRUCK**	0	**NC**
	Mandatory in U.S.A. and Canada		

309 EXCAVATOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN
CAT C3.3B diesel engine
ISO 9249/EEC 80/1270
Rated net power 55kW/72hp
Automatic engine idle
Automatic swing brake
Automatic two speed travel
Fuel water seperator with indicator
Radial seal air filter, double element with warning indicator

UNDERCARRIAGE
Greased and lubricated track
Hydraulic track adjusters
Tie down eyes on track frame

HYDRAULICS
Smart tech electronic pump
Variable displacement piston pump
Load sensing/flow sharing hydraulics
Power on demand
Hydraulic temperature monitoring
Accumulator - certified
Hydro advanced hydraulic oil

ELECTRICAL
60 ampere alternator
850 CCA maintenance free battery
Battery disconnect
Circuit breaker
Ignition key stop switch
Signaling/warning horn
Work lights:
- Cab, boom left, front right
- Courtesy safety light

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT
Sealed and pressurized cab
Ergonomic joysticks control levers
Adjustable wrist rests
Air conditioner/heater with defroster & Automatic temp control
Coat hook
Color LCD monitor:
- Fuel level, coolant temp, & warning indicators
- Maintenance and machine monitoring
- Performance & machine adjustments
- Numberic security code
- Multiple languages
- Hour meter
- Ground level wakeup switch
- Jog dial control interface
Cup holder
Hydraulic lockout for all controls
LED interior light
Literature holder
Mirror rear view - Cab left
Molded footrests
Openable front windshield with assist & integragted lower window
Rear window emergency exit
Removable washable floor mat
Retractable seat belt
Seat, fabric, high back, suspension
Travel control pedals with hand levers
Utility space for mobile phone
Front post mounted windshield wiper & washer
Skylight
Mounting bosses for front & top guard

FLUIDS
Extended life coolant - 37C
Hydro advanced hydraulic oil

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT
Accumulator, certification
Caterpillar corporate "one key" system
Door locks on cab door and external enclosure doors
Lockable fuel cap
Beacon Socket
Ecology drain - engine
Radial seal engine air filter, double element with restriction indicator
Side by side engine & hydraulic oil cooler
Hydraulic fluid temperature monitoring
Joystick travel and steering mode
Travel cruise control
High definition hydraulics
- load sensing/flow sharing
Power on demand
Rear reflectors
Roll over protective structure (ROPS) (ISO 12117-2)
Product link elite lite (regulations apply)
Auxiliary hydraulic lines:
- 1-way and 2-way (combined function)
- Auxiliary line quick disconnects
- In cab adjustable auxiliary flow
- Continuous flow

309 EXCAVATOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

569-3990 **309 07A CR MHE DCA13A** 0 **$144,540**
LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY

INCLUDES:
512-1402 309 07A CR MINI EXCAVATOR
511-6253 ELECTRICAL ARR, C3.3 HRC
518-6184 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4 FINAL
562-3698 STD BLADE AND TRACK W/PADS PKG
563-2081 STICK PACKAGE, LONG, HIGH FLOW
510-6070 SEAT, AIR SUSP, FABRIC, HEATED
522-6460 CAT KEY, WITH PASSCODE OPTION
522-6475 MONITOR, STD, CAMERA READY
512-2573 BOOM, SWING
514-8055 LINES, BOOM
514-8067 LINES, STICK
516-1613 LINES, AUX, QC, LONG STK
520-0778 CONTROL, QUICK COUPLER
525-6657 COUNTERWEIGHT, EXTRA
382-8757 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
510-6085 BELT, SEAT, 76MM RETRACTABLE
511-6157 ALARM, TRAVEL
511-6217 LIGHTS, LED
511-6219 RADIO
511-6229 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PLE642
511-6235 CAMERA, REAR VIEW
415-2556 HEATER, WATER JACKET
568-1567 LINKAGE, BUCKET W/ LIFTING EYE
557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
557-1711 KIT, 2 WAY CONTROL
557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START
566-8941 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI
552-5984 FILM, CANADA
555-8731 FILM, COUPLER, ISO
NOTE: STANDARD UNDERCARRIAGE

309 EXCAVATOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
569-3992	**309 07A CR MHE DCA16A**	0	**$147,240**

LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY

INCLUDES:
512-1402 309 07A CR MINI EXCAVATOR
511-6253 ELECTRICAL ARR, C3.3 HRC
518-6184 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4 FINAL
567-3575 STD BLADE AND TRACK W/PADS PKG
563-2091 STICK PACKAGE, LONG, HIGH FLOW
510-6070 SEAT, AIR SUSP, FABRIC, HEATED
522-6460 CAT KEY, WITH PASSCODE OPTION
522-6475 MONITOR, STD, CAMERA READY
512-2573 BOOM, SWING
514-8055 LINES, BOOM
514-8067 LINES, STICK
516-1613 LINES, AUX, QC, LONG STK
520-0778 CONTROL, QUICK COUPLER
525-6657 COUNTERWEIGHT, EXTRA
382-8757 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
510-6085 BELT, SEAT, 76MM RETRACTABLE
511-6157 ALARM, TRAVEL
511-6217 LIGHTS, LED
511-6219 RADIO
511-6229 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PLE642
511-6235 CAMERA, REAR VIEW
415-2556 HEATER, WATER JACKET
568-1567 LINKAGE, BUCKET W/ LIFTING EYE
557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
557-1711 KIT, 2 WAY CONTROL
557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START
523-3994 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI
552-5984 FILM, CANADA
555-8731 FILM, COUPLER, ISO
NOTE: LONG UNDERCARRIAGE

309 EXCAVATOR
ATHENS, GA, USA (SAP)

		Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER
562-9481	**309 07A CR MHE CFG15A**	0	**$152,690**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY

INCLUDES:
512-1402 309 07A CR MINI EXCAVATOR
511-6253 ELECTRICAL ARR, C3.3 HRC
518-6184 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4 FINAL
563-2094 STICK PACKAGE, HIGH FLOW, VAB
512-2576 BOOM, SWING, VARIABLE ANGLE
514-8060 LINES, BOOM W/ BLCV VAB
514-8074 LINES, STICK, W/ SLCV VAB
519-3140 LINES, AUX, QC, STD STICK, VAB
520-0778 CONTROL, QUICK COUPLER
525-6657 COUNTERWEIGHT, EXTRA
382-8757 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
510-6085 BELT, SEAT, 76MM RETRACTABLE
511-6157 ALARM, TRAVEL
511-6219 RADIO
568-1567 LINKAGE, BUCKET W/ LIFTING EYE
557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
557-1711 KIT, 2 WAY CONTROL
557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START
NOTE: VARIABLE ANGLE BOOM MHE
BASE CONFIGURATION FOR STANDARD UNDERCARRIAGE

563-2069	**309 07A CR MHE CFG15A**	0	**$152,690**

LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY

INCLUDES:
512-1402 309 07A CR MINI EXCAVATOR
511-6253 ELECTRICAL ARR, C3.3 HRC
518-6184 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4 FINAL
563-2095 STICK PACKAGE, HIGH FLOW, VAB
512-2576 BOOM, SWING, VARIABLE ANGLE
514-8060 LINES, BOOM W/ BLCV VAB
514-8074 LINES, STICK, W/ SLCV VAB
519-3140 LINES, AUX, QC, STD STICK, VAB
520-0778 CONTROL, QUICK COUPLER
525-6657 COUNTERWEIGHT, EXTRA
382-8757 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
510-6085 BELT, SEAT, 76MM RETRACTABLE
511-6157 ALARM, TRAVEL
511-6219 RADIO
568-1567 LINKAGE, BUCKET W/ LIFTING EYE
557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
557-1711 KIT, 2 WAY CONTROL
557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START
NOTE: VARIABLE ANGLE BOOM MHE
BASE CONFIGURATION FOR LONG UNDERCARRIAGE

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	**LANE 2 ORDER**	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	**LANE 3 ORDER**	0	NC

UNDERCARRIAGE

BLADES AND TRACKS

L	562-3697	**STD BLADE AND STEEL TRACK**	0	$3,470
		INCLUDES: 512-2524 BLADE, 2300MM, STRAIGHT 514-0870 TRACK, 450MM, TRIPLE GROUSER 541-4598 CONTROL, BLADE LEVER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9481 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A NOTE: STANDARD UNDERCARRIAGE		
L	567-3574	**STD BLADE AND STEEL TRACK**	0	$6,170
		INCLUDES: 512-2525 BLADE, 2400MM, STRAIGHT 514-0875 TRACK, 450MM, TRIPLE GROUSER 541-4598 CONTROL, BLADE LEVER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 563-2069 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A NOTE: LONG UNDERCARRIAGE		
L	562-3698	**STD BLADE AND TRACK W/PADS**	0	$6,400
		INCLUDES: 512-2524 BLADE, 2300MM, STRAIGHT 514-0869 TRACK, 450MM, TG W/RUBBER PAD 541-4598 CONTROL, BLADE LEVER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9481 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A NOTE: STANDARD UNDERCARRIAGE		
L	567-3575	**STD BLADE AND TRACK W/PADS**	0	$9,100
		INCLUDES: 512-2525 BLADE, 2400MM, STRAIGHT 514-0874 TRACK, 450MM, TG W/RUBBER PAD 541-4598 CONTROL, BLADE LEVER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 563-2069 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A NOTE: LONG UNDERCARRIAGE		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

UNDERCARRIAGE (CONT.)

BLADES AND TRACKS (Cont.)

L	562-3699	**WIDE BLADE AND STEEL TRACK**	0	$4,995
		INCLUDES: 512-2526 BLADE, 2450MM, WIDE 514-0871 TRACK, 600MM, TRIPLE GROUSER 541-4598 CONTROL, BLADE LEVER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9481 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A NOTE: STANDARD UNDERCARRIAGE		
L	567-3576	**WIDE BLADE AND STEEL TRACK**	0	$7,700
		INCLUDES: 528-4100 BLADE, 2640MM, STRAIGHT 514-0891 TRACK, 600MM, TRIPLE GROUSER 541-4598 CONTROL, BLADE LEVER ONLY FOR USE WITH: 563-2069 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A NOTE: LONG UNDERCARRIAGE		

ELECTRICAL

LIGHTS

L	511-6216	**LIGHTS, STANDARD**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9481 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A OR 563-2069 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A		
L	511-6217	**LIGHTS, LED**	0	$276
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9481 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A OR 563-2069 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A		

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT

SEATS

L	510-6070	**SEAT, AIR SUSP, FABRIC, HEATED**	0	$865
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9481 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A OR 563-2069 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A		
L	541-4580	**SEAT, MECHANICAL, FABRIC**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9481 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A OR 563-2069 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A		

MONITOR

L	522-6475	**MONITOR, STD, CAMERA READY**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9481 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A OR 563-2069 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

PRODUCT LINK

Product Link enables the remote transmission of information about the location, operation, and condition of your equipment. Efficiently and effectively monitor performance of your assets to keep your jobs on schedule, maintain equipment condition, and reduce the costs of owning and operating your fleet.
Availability varies by country - please reference https://Dealer.cat.com/PL/Certification for certified countries.
Please contact your Cat marketing representative with questions.

L	511-6229	**PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PLE642**	0	NC
		Product Link Elite series PLE642 offers expanded coverage including 3G, UMTS and 2G GSM cellular networks to transmit location, utilization, health and productivity information for viewing in Product Link user applications. Provides support for remote services, CPM and basic grade control (may be dependent on corresponding machine features). Cellular technology enables more frequent transmission and larger volumes of data.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9481 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A OR 563-2069 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A		

SAFETY AND SECURITY

REARVIEW CAMERA

L	545-6721	**NO CAMERA**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9481 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A OR 563-2069 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A		
L	511-6235	**CAMERA, REAR VIEW**	0	$434
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9481 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A OR 563-2069 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A		

MACHINE SECURITY KEY

L	522-6460	**CAT KEY, WITH PASSCODE OPTION**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9481 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A OR 563-2069 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A		
L	522-6461	**PUSH TO START, BT FOB SECURITY**	0	$474
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9481 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A OR 563-2069 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A		

INSTRUCTIONS

FILMS

L	566-8943	**INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9481 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A		
L	553-9618	**INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI**	0	NC
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 563-2069 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A		

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

INSTRUCTIONS (CONT.)

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

421-8926 **SERIALIZED TECHNICAL MEDIA KIT** . . . . . 0 **NC**

The technical media kit will include the Operation & Maintenence Manual (OMM) and other media specified on the Factory Notification List required to ship products from the manufacturing facility. included in the kit, can be ordered through the media website. Kit may contain multiple Operation & Maintenence Manuals (OMM) based on the final country of destination. Contents will vary. Any additional media or translations not included in the kit, should be ordered through publications.cat.com.

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

ELECTRICAL

REAR LIGHTS

L	511-6211	**LIGHTS, REAR**	0	$168
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9481 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A OR 563-2069 309-06A CR MHE CFG15A		

GUARDS

L	276-0978	**GUARD, TRACK GUIDING, CENTER**	64	$725
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9481 307.5-06A MHE CFG15A		
L	511-4617	**GUARD, TRACK GUIDING, CENTER**	0	$725
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 563-2069 309-06A MHE CFG15A		
L	525-9070	**VISOR, RAIN**	0	$160
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9481 309-06A MHE CFG15A OR 563-2069 309-06A MHE CFG15A		

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

WATER JACKET HEATER

L	415-2556	**HEATER, WATER JACKET**	0	$226
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9481 309-06A MHE CFG15A OR 563-2069 309-06A MHE CFG15A		

FUEL TANK REFUELING PUMP

L	518-3295	**TANK, FUEL, REFUELING PUMP**	0	$1,115
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9481 309-06A MHE CFG15A OR 563-2069 309-06A MHE CFG15A		

BEACON

L	309-1325	**ROTATING BEACON**	0	$216
		Magnetic base, mounted to top of cab. Operates when key switch is in "On" position.		
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9481 309-06A MHE CFG15A OR 563-2069 309-06A MHE CFG15A		

MIRRORS

L	523-6409	**MIRROR, CAB, RIGHT**	0	$70
		ONLY FOR USE WITH: 562-9481 309-06A MHE CFG15A OR 563-2069 309-06A MHE CFG15A		

QUICK COUPLERS

QUICK COUPLER FILM

L	555-8731	**FILM, COUPLER, ISO**	0	NC
		REQUIRED BY: 562-9481 308-06A MHE CFG15A 563-2069 308-06A MHE CFG15A		

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

WORK TOOLS

THUMBS AND QUICK COUPLERS

W	504-6174	THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,MAN, 8T	491	$6,465
W	504-6175	THUMB,HYD + COUPLER,PG,HYD, 8T	501	$9,785

QUICK COUPLERS ONLY

W	444-7498	COUPLER, PG, MAN.D.LOCK, 8T	196	$2,354
W	485-5302	COUPLER, PG, HYDR.D.LOCK, 8T	206	$5,674

BUCKETS

May select one installed bucket per machine.
May select up to 2 not installed buckets per machine.
First bucket on machine order must be installed.
One set of Bucket Pins recommended for each not installed bucket.

P	295-5951	BUCKET-HD, 18", 0.20 YD3	333	$1,929
			333	$1,929 NI
		Uses J225 Adapters, includes 4 long tooth tips		
P	295-5952	BUCKET-HD, 24" 0.30 YD3	392	$2,161
			392	$2,161 NI
		Uses J225 Adapters, includes 4 long tooth tips		
P	295-5954	BUCKET-HD, 36" 0.51 YD3	507	$2,633
			507	$2,633 NI
		Uses J225 Adapters, includes 5 long tooth tips		

BUCKET PINS

P	308-0324	PINS, BUCKET, 50MM	25	$197 NI
		Extra pins are only allowed when ordered with not installed buckets.		
		One extra set of pins is allowed per not installed bucket.		
		All installed buckets include bucket pins.		

PACKING

PROTECTION

	0P-2266	SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION	0	$207 NET
		Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods.		
		This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer.		
		REQUIRED BY: ALL ORDERS		

PACKING

	0P-4299	PACKING, LAST MILE PROGRAM	0	NC

310 EXCAVATOR
WUJIANG, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Standard Equipment:

POWERTRAIN
CAT C3.3B diesel engine
Automatic engine idle
Automatic swing brake
Automatic two speed travel
Fuel water seperator with indicator
Radial seal - double element air filter
Extended life coolant - 37C

UNDERCARRIAGE
Greased and lubricated track
Hydraulic track adjusters
Tie down eyes on track frame

HYDRAULICS
Smart tech electronic pump
Variable displacement piston pump
Load sensing/flow sharing hydraulics
Power on demand
Hydraulic temperature monitoring
Accumulator - certified
Hydro advanced hydraulic oil

ELECTRICAL
12 volt electrical system
60 ampere alternator
850 CCA maintenance free battery
Circuit breaker
Ignition key stop switch
Signaling/warning horn
Product Link Elite Lite
(regulations apply)

OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT
Sealed and pressurized cab
Operator sound pressure 72 dB(A)
ISO 6396
Stick steer mode
Travel cruise control
Adjustable wristrests
Molded footrests
Removable, washable floor mat
Travel pedals and hand levers
CAT key with passcode option
HVAC with automatic temperature control
Hydraulic lockout controls
Integrated lower front window
Assisted front window overhead storage
Rear window emergency exit
Seat - fabric, high back, suspension
Retractable seat belt
Coat hook
Cup holder
LED interior light
Literature holder
12V power socket
Radio - bluetooth, USB, aux, mic
Skylight
Mounting bosses for top and front guards
ROPS - ISO 12117-2
TOPS - ISO 12117
Top guard - ISO 10262 (Level II)
Color LCD monitor includes:
-Fuel level and coolant temp gauges
-Maintenance and machine monitoring
-Performance and machine adjustments
-Numeric security code
-Multiple languages
-Hour meter with wake up switch
-Jog dial control interface

310 EXCAVATOR
WUJIANG, CHINA

	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

Lane 2 is reserved for the Base Order Management Program.
Please use Lane 2 when placing orders that are part of the Base Order Management Program.

562-6567 **310 07A MHE DCA8A** 0 **$150,930**
LANE 2 - AVAILABLE FROM WUJIANG FACILITY USING PRIORITY CODE L2
LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM WUJIANG FACILITY USING PRIORITY CODE L2

INCLUDES:
512-1400 310 07A MINI EXCAVATOR
510-6085 BELT, SEAT, 76MM(3") RETRACTABLE
512-2572 BOOM, FIXED
525-6657 COUNTERWEIGHT, EXTRA
522-6475 MONITOR, STD, CAMERA READY
511-6248 ELECTRICAL ARR, C3.3 HRC
523-3992 INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI
522-6472 LIGHTS, LED
514-8054 LINES, BOOM
514-8068 LINES, STICK
515-5636 LINKAGE BUCKET W/ LIFTING EYE
510-6086 SEAT, AIR SUSP, FABRIC, HEATED
511-6219 RADIO
512-4539 ENGINE, EPA TIER 4 FINAL
522-6469 CAMERA, REAR VIEW
522-6460 CAT KEY, WITH PASSCODE OPTION
552-5984 FILM, CANADA
558-9100 CONTROL, HYDRAULIC, COUPLER
516-1616 LINES, AUX, QC, LONG STK
555-8731 FILM, COUPLER, ISO
415-2556 HEATER, WATER JACKET
511-6157 ALARM, TRAVEL
382-8757 DRAIN, ECOLOGY
557-1710 SOFTWARE, STICK STEER CONTROL
557-1711 SOFWARE, 2 WAY CONTROL
557-1709 SOFTWARE, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
557-1713 SOFTWARE, CODED START
562-3707 KIT, STD BLADE, TRACK W/PADS
562-9477 STICK PACKAGE, LNG, 2ND AUX
511-6229 PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR, PLE642

USE	REF NO.	LANE 2 / 3 MANDATORY	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

LANE SELECTION

	0P-9002	LANE 2 ORDER	0	NC
		Only for dealers enrolled in the Base Orders Management (BOM) program.		
	0P-9003	LANE 3 ORDER	0	NC

INSTRUCTIONS

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

L	0P-3380	INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH	0	NC

USE	REF NO.	OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS	Ship Weight lbs	LIST PRICE AT DEALER

PACKING

PROTECTION

0P-2266	**SHIPPING/STORAGE PROTECTION**	0	**$207 NET**
	Provides protective application of Fluid Film TM for protection while shipping and for extended storage periods. This product will need to be power washed with soapy water prior to shipment to the customer. REQUIRED BY: Export Orders		

PACKING

0P-4299	**PACKING, LAST MILE PROGRAM**	0	**NC**
	REQUIRED BY: LAST MILE DEALERS		